Interval Temporal Logic Proofs

Antonio Cau, Ben Moszkowski and David Smallwood

2024-08-03

HTML version of Interval Temporal Proofs

Contents

I Imperative Reasoning proofs **3**

1 A Proof System **3**
1.1 Propositional Axioms and Inference Rules . . . 3
1.2 Propositional proofs . . . 3

2 Propositional Interval Temporal Logic Theorems **4**
2.1 Basic ITL Theorems . . . 4
2.2 Further properties of Diamond-i and Box-i . . . 25
2.3 Properties of Diamond-a and Box-a . . . 42
2.4 Properties of Fin . . . 50
2.5 Properties of *chop-plus* . . . 57
2.6 Properties of *chop-star* . . . 60
2.7 Properties of While . . . 70
2.8 Properties of Halt . . . 73
2.9 Properties of groups of *chops* . . . 77

II JANCL proofs **80**

3 Propositional Proofs **80**

4 PITL Axiom System **80**
4.1 Axioms and Inference Rules for PITL . . . 80

5 Deduction of PTL Axioms from the FL Axiom System **82**

III LMCS proofs **88**

6 Axiom system for PITL with finite and infinite time **88**

7 Axiom system for PITL with finite time **89**

8 Some PITL theorems and Their Proofs **89**
8.1 Some Basic Properties of Chop . . . 90
8.2 Some Properties of ⊡ involving the Modal System K and Axiom D . . . 96
8.3 Some Properties of Chop, ◈ and ⊡ with State Formulas . . . 101
8.4 Some Properties of ⊡ involving the Modal System K4 . . . 104
8.5 Properties Involving the PTL Operator ○ . . . 106
8.6 Some Properties of ⊡ Together with □ . . . 107
8.7 Some Properties of Chop-Star . . . 108
8.8 Some Properties Involving a Reduction to PITL with Finite Time . . . 109
8.9 Some Properties of Skip, Next And Until . . . 111

Part I
Imperative Reasoning proofs

Proofs taken from

Ben C. Moszkowski. "Imperative Reasoning in Interval Temporal Logic", Internal Report, University of Newcastle upon Tyne.

1 A Proof System

1.1 Propositional Axioms and Inference Rules

The proof system uses a number of the propositional axioms suggested by Rosner and Pnueli but also includes our own axioms and inference rules for the operators $\boxdot$ and *chop-plus*.

$\vdash$	All substitution instances of valid propositional *chop*-free temporal logic formulas for finite time	PTL
$\vdash$	$(f\,;g)\,;h \equiv f\,;(g\,;h)$	ChopAssoc
$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1)\,;g \supset (f\,;g) \vee (f_1\,;g)$	OrChopImp
$\vdash$	$f\,;(g \vee g_1) \supset (f\,;g) \vee (f\,;g_1)$	ChopOrImp
$\vdash$	$\mathrm{empty}\,;f \equiv f$	EmptyChop
$\vdash$	$f\,;\mathrm{empty} \equiv f$	ChopEmpty
$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f_1) \wedge \Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f\,;g) \supset (f_1\,;g_1)$	BiBoxChopImpChop
$\vdash$	$w \supset \boxdot w$	StateImpBi
$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \neg\bigcirc\neg f$	NextImpNotNextNot
$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset ⓦ f) \wedge f \supset \Box f$	BoxInduct
$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \mathrm{more})\,;f^+$	ChopPlusEqv
$\vdash$	$f \supset g,\ \vdash f \Rightarrow \vdash g$	MP
$\vdash$	$f \Rightarrow \vdash \Box f$	BoxGen
$\vdash$	$f \Rightarrow \vdash \boxdot f$	BiGen

Instead of **ChopPlusEqv** one can use

$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \mathrm{empty} \vee (f \wedge \mathrm{more})\,;f^*$	ChopStarEqv

1.2 Propositional proofs

Before we prove some theorems, it is worth mentioning a few useful theorems and derived rules. They are all solely based on propositional logic and temporal logic without *chop* and we omit their proofs.

$\vdash f_1 \supset f_2, \quad \ldots, \quad \vdash f_{n-1} \supset f_n \Rightarrow \vdash f_1 \supset f_n$ ImpChain

$\vdash f_1 \equiv f_2, \quad \ldots, \quad \vdash f_{n-1} \equiv f_n \Rightarrow \vdash f_1 \equiv f_n$ EqvChain

$\vdash f_1, \vdash f_2, \ldots, \vdash f_n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash g,$ Prop

where the formula $f_1 \wedge f_2 \wedge \ldots f_n \supset g$

is a substitution instance of a propositional tautology

2 Propositional Interval Temporal Logic Theorems

2.1 Basic ITL Theorems

AndChopA

$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f\,;g$ AndChopA

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge f_1 \supset f$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \wedge f_1 \supset f)$	1, **BiGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \wedge f_1 \supset f) \supset (f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f\,;g$	2, **BiChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f\,;g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

The following related theorem has a similar proof:

AndChopB

$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f_1\,;g$ AndChopB

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge f_1 \supset f_1$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \wedge f_1 \supset f_1)$	1, **BiGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \wedge f_1 \supset f_1) \supset (f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f_1\,;g$	2, **BiChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge f_1)\,;g \supset f_1\,;g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

NextChop

$\vdash \quad (\bigcirc f)\,;g \equiv \bigcirc(f\,;g)$ NextChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{skip} ; f) ; g \equiv \text{skip} ; (f ; g)$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) ; g \equiv \bigcirc(f ; g)$	1, def. of $\bigcirc$

qed

BiChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot(f \supset f_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f_1 ; g)$$ BiChopImpChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset g$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \supset g)$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f_1) \wedge \Box(g \supset g) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f_1 ; g)$	**BiBoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f_1 ; g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

BoxChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f ; g_1)$$ BoxChopImpChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f)$	1, **BiGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f) \wedge \Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f ; g_1)$	**BiBoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f ; g_1)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

LeftChopImpChop

$$\vdash f \supset f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$$ LeftChopImpChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f_1)$	1, **BiGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset f_1) \supset f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$	**BiChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

RightChopImpChop

$$\vdash g \supset g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \supset f ; g_1 \qquad \text{RightChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset g_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \supset g_1)$	**BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f ; g) \supset (f ; g_1)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset f ; g_1$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

Here is a derived rule that is a corollary of **RightChopImpChop**:

RightChopEqvChop

$$\vdash g \equiv g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \equiv f ; g_1 \qquad \text{RightChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \equiv g_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$g \supset g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \supset f ; g_1$	**RightChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$g_1 \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g_1 \supset f ; g$	**RightChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$g \equiv g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \equiv f ; g_1$	2, 3

qed

ChopOrEqv

$$\vdash \quad f ; (g \vee g_1) \equiv f ; g \vee f ; g_1 \qquad \text{ChopOrEqv}$$

The proof for $\subset$ is immediate from axiom **ChopOrImp**.

Here is the proof for the converse:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset g \vee g_1$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset f ; (g \vee g_1)$	1, **RightChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$g_1 \supset g \vee g_1$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f ; g_1 \supset f ; (g \vee g_1)$	3, **RightChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f ; g \vee f ; g_1 \supset f ; (g \vee g_1)$	2, 4, **Prop**

qed

OrChopImpRule

$$\vdash f \supset f_1 \vee f_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \supset (f_1 ; g) \vee (f_2 ; g) \qquad \text{OrChopImpRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f_1 \vee f_2$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset (f_1 \vee f_2)\,;g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1)\,;g \equiv f_1\,;g \vee f_2\,;g$	**OrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset (f_1\,;g) \vee (f_2\,;g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

OrChopEqvRule

$$\vdash f \equiv f \vee f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \equiv (f_1\,;g) \vee (f_2\,;g) \qquad \text{OrChopEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv f_1 \vee f_2$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv (f_1 \vee f_2)\,;g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1)\,;g \equiv f_1\,;g \vee f_2\,;g$	**OrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv (f_1\,;g) \vee (f_2\,;g)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

NextImpNext

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g \qquad \text{NextImpNext}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g)$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset (\text{skip}\,;f) \supset (\text{skip}\,;g)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{skip}\,;f) \supset (\text{skip}\,;g)$	2, 3, **MP**
5	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	4, def. of $\bigcirc$

qed

NextImpDist

$$\vdash \bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g \qquad \text{NextImpDist}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\neg(f \supset g) \equiv f \wedge \neg g$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} ; \neg(f \supset g) \equiv \text{skip} ; (f \wedge \neg g)$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \supset g \vee (f \wedge \neg g)$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} ; f \supset (\text{skip} ; g) \vee (\text{skip} ; (f \wedge \neg g))$	3, **ChopOrImpRule**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{skip} ; (f \wedge \neg g)) \supset (\text{skip} ; f) \supset (\text{skip} ; g)$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{skip} ; \neg(f \supset g)) \supset (\text{skip} ; f) \supset (\text{skip} ; g)$	2, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\neg \bigcirc \neg(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	6, def. of $\bigcirc$
8	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \neg \bigcirc \neg(f \supset g)$	**NextImpNotNextNot**
9	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	7, 8, **Prop**

qed

ChopImpDiamond

$\vdash \quad f ; g \supset \Diamond g$ ChopImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{true}$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset \text{true} ; g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

NowImpDiamond

$\vdash \quad f \supset \Diamond f$ NowImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} ; f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset \text{true}$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} ; f \supset \text{true} ; f$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{true} ; f$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \supset \Diamond f$	4, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

NextDiamondImpDiamond

$\vdash \quad \bigcirc \Diamond f \supset \Diamond f$ NextDiamondImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{skip} ; \text{true}) ; f \equiv \text{skip} ; (\text{true} ; f)$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$\vdash$	$(\text{skip} ; \text{true}) ; f \equiv \bigcirc \Diamond f$	1, def. of $\bigcirc, \Diamond$
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{skip} ; \text{true}) ; f \supset \Diamond f$	**ChopImpDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \Diamond f \supset \Diamond f$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

BoxImpNowAndWeakNext

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset f \wedge ⓦ \Box f$$ BoxImpNowAndWeakNext

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$	**NowImpDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset f$	2, def. of $\Box$
4	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$	**NextDiamondImpDiamond**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$	**Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \neg \neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \bigcirc \Diamond \neg f$	5, **NextImpNext**
7	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \neg \neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$	4, 6, **ImpChain**
8	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \neg \Box f \supset \Diamond \neg f$	7, def. of $\Box$
9	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \neg \bigcirc \neg \Box f$	8, **Prop**
10	$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset ⓦ \Box f$	9, def. of $\Box$, ⓦ
11	$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset f \wedge ⓦ \Box f$	3, 10, **Prop**

qed

BoxImpBoxRule

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f \supset \Box g$$ BoxImpBoxRule

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\neg g \supset \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	2, **BoxGen**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg g) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg f)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; \neg g \supset \text{true} ; \neg f$	3, 4, **MP**
6	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg g \supset \Diamond \neg f$	5, def. of $\Diamond$
7	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \neg \Diamond \neg g$	6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset \Box g$	7, def. of $\Box$

qed

BoxImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$$ BoxImpDist

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g \supset \neg g \supset \neg f$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	1, **BoxImpBoxRule**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg g) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg f)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg g) \supset (\text{true} ; \neg f)$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Diamond \neg g \supset \Diamond \neg f$	4, def. of $\Diamond$
6	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \neg \Diamond \neg g$	5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$	6, def. of $\Box$

qed

DiamondEmpty

$\vdash \Diamond \text{empty}$ DiamondEmpty

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	true	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; \text{empty} \equiv \text{true}$	**ChopEmpty**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; \text{empty}$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \text{empty}$	3, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

Here are some use derived rules for linear time temporal logic. We omit their proofs:

$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \bigcirc f \equiv \bigcirc g$ NextEqvNext

$\vdash f \wedge g \supset h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \bigcirc f \wedge \bigcirc g \supset \bigcirc h$ NextAndNextImpNextRule

$\vdash f \wedge g \equiv h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \bigcirc f \wedge \bigcirc g \equiv \bigcirc h$ NextAndNextEqvNextRule

$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \textcircled{w} f \equiv \textcircled{w} g$ WeakNextEqvWeakNext

$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$ DiamondImpDiamond

$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g$ DiamondEqvDiamond

$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f \equiv \Box g$ BoxEqvBox

$\vdash f \wedge g \supset h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f \wedge \Box g \supset \Box h$ BoxAndBoxImpBoxRule

$\vdash f \wedge g \equiv h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f \wedge \Box g \equiv \Box h$ BoxAndBoxEqvBoxRule

$\vdash f \supset g, \quad \vdash \text{more} \wedge f \supset \bigcirc f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset \Box g$ BoxIntro

$\vdash (f \wedge \neg g) \supset \bigcirc f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset \Diamond g$ DiamondIntro

$\vdash f \supset \bigcirc f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \neg f$ NextLoop

$\vdash f \wedge \neg g \supset \bigcirc f \wedge \neg \bigcirc g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset g$ NextContra

$\vdash \textcircled{w} \Box f \supset f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f$ WeakNextBoxInduct

$\vdash \text{empty} \supset f, \quad \vdash \bigcirc f \supset f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f$ EmptyNextInducta

$\vdash \text{empty} \wedge f \supset g, \vdash \bigcirc(f \supset g) \wedge f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset g$ EmptyNextInductb

$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \text{fin } f \supset \text{fin } g$ FinImpFin

$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \text{fin } f \equiv \text{fin } g$ FinEqvFin

$\vdash f \wedge g \supset h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \text{fin } f \wedge \text{fin } g \supset \text{fin } h$ FinAndFinImpFinRule

$$\vdash f \wedge g \equiv h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \text{fin } f \wedge \text{fin } g \equiv \text{fin } h$$ FinAndFinEqvFinRule

$$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \text{halt } f \equiv \text{halt } g$$ HaltEqvHalt

Note that **ImpChain** can be viewed as a special case of **Prop**. If desired, a deduction theorem can also be proved.
We now give proofs of some derived inference rules and theorems:

BiImpDiImpDi

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot(f \supset g) \supset \diamondsuit f \supset \diamondsuit g$$ BiImpDiImpDi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset (f \,;\text{true}) \supset (g \,;\text{true})$	**BiChopImpChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset \diamondsuit f \supset \diamondsuit g$	1, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

DiImpDi

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \diamondsuit f \supset \diamondsuit g$$ DiImpDi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\text{true} \supset g \,;\text{true}$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit f \supset \diamondsuit g$	2, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

Another corollary is the following:

BiImpBiRule

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \boxdot f \supset \boxdot g$$ BiImpBiRule

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\neg g \supset \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg g \supset \diamondsuit \neg f$	2, **DiImpDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit \neg f \supset \neg \diamondsuit \neg g$	3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset \boxdot g$	4, def. of $\boxdot$

qed

LeftChopEqvChop

$$\vdash f \equiv f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \equiv f_1\,;g \qquad \text{LeftChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \supset f_1$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset f_1\,;g$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f_1\,;g \supset f\,;g$	4, **LeftChopImpChop**
6	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv f_1\,;g$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

Here is a corollary for the operator $\Diamond$:

DiEqvDi

$$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g \qquad \text{DiEqvDi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;\text{true} \equiv g\,;\text{true}$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

Here is a corollary for the operator $\Box$:

BiEqvBi

$$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f \equiv \Box g \qquad \text{BiEqvBi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\neg f \equiv \neg g$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg g$	2, **DiEqvDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg g$	3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\Box f \equiv \Box g$	4, def. of $\Box$

qed

LeftChopChopImpChopRule

$$\vdash f\,;g \;\supset\; g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g\,;h \;\supset\; g\,;h \qquad \text{LeftChopChopImpChopRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \,;\, h \supset g \,;\, h$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \,;\, h \equiv f \,;\, g \,;\, h$	**ChopAssoc**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \,;\, h \supset g \,;\, h$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

AndChopCommute

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1) \,;\, g \equiv (f_1 \wedge f) \,;\, g \qquad \text{AndChopCommute}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge f_1 \equiv f_1 \wedge f$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge f_1) \,;\, g \equiv (f_1 \wedge f) \,;\, g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**

qed

StateAndChopImpChopRule

$$\vdash w \wedge f \;\supset\; f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \;\supset\; (f_1 \,;\, g) \qquad \text{StateAndChopImpChopRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f) \,;\, g \supset f_1 \,;\, g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge (f \,;\, g)$	**StateAndChop**
4	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \,;\, g \supset f_1 \,;\, g$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

StateImpChopEqvChop

$$\vdash w \;\supset\; (f \equiv f_1) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \;\supset\; ((f \,;\, g) \equiv (f_1 \,;\, g)) \qquad \text{StateImpChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \supset f \equiv f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset f_1$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \supset (f_1 \,;\, g)$	2, **StateAndChopImpChopRule**
4	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f_1 \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f_1 \,;\, g) \supset (f \,;\, g)$	4, **StateAndChopImpChopRule**
6	$\vdash$	$w \supset (f \,;\, g) \equiv (f_1 \,;\, g)$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

ChopEqvStateAndChop

$$\vdash f \equiv w \wedge f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f \,;\, g) \equiv w \wedge (f_1 \,;\, g) \qquad \text{ChopEqvStateAndChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv w \wedge f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv (w \wedge f_1) \,;\, g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f_1) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge (f_1 \,;\, g)$	**StateAndChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \equiv w \wedge (f_1 \,;\, g)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

DiIntro

$$\vdash \quad f \supset \diamondsuit f \qquad \text{DiIntro}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{empty} \equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset \text{true}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(\text{empty} \supset \text{true})$	2, **BoxGen**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box(\text{empty} \supset \text{true}) \supset (f \,;\, \text{empty} \supset f \,;\, \text{true})$	**BoxChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{empty} \supset f \,;\, \text{true}$	3, 4, **MP**
6	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{empty} \supset \diamondsuit f$	5, def. of $\diamondsuit$
7	$\vdash$	$f \supset \diamondsuit f$	1, 6, **Prop**

qed

The following is a corollary of **DiIntro**:

BiElim

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot f \supset f \qquad \text{BiElim}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\neg f \supset \diamondsuit \neg f$	**DiIntro**
2	$\vdash$	$(\neg f \supset \diamondsuit \neg f) \supset (\neg \diamondsuit \neg f \supset f)$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit \neg f \supset f$	1, 2, **MP**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset f$	3, def. of $\boxdot$

qed

The following is used in the proof of lemma **BiImpDist**:

BiContraPosImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\boxdot f) \supset (\boxdot g) \qquad \text{BiContraPosImpDist}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\diamondsuit \neg g) \supset (\diamondsuit \neg f)$	**BiImpDiImpDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\neg \diamondsuit \neg f) \supset (\neg \diamondsuit \neg g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\boxdot f) \supset (\boxdot g)$	2, def. of $\boxdot$

qed

BiImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot(f \supset g) \supset (\boxdot f) \supset (\boxdot g) \qquad \text{BiImpDist}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \supset g) \supset (\neg g \supset \neg f)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g))$	2, **BiGen**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g)) \supset$ $\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset \boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	**BiContraPosImpDist**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset \boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	3, 4, **MP**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\boxdot f) \supset (\boxdot g)$	**BiContraPosImpDist**
7	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset (\boxdot f) \supset (\boxdot g)$	5, 6, **ImpChain**

qed

OrChopEqv

$$\vdash \quad (f \vee f_1) ; g \equiv f ; g \vee f_1 ; g \qquad \text{OrChopEqv}$$

The proof for $\subset$ is immediate from axiom **OrChopImp**.

Here is the proof for the converse:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f \vee f_1$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset (f \vee f_1) ; g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f_1 \supset f \vee f_1$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; g \supset (f \vee f_1) ; g$	3, **LeftChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f ; g \vee f ; g_1 \supset (f \vee f_1) ; g$	2, 4, **Prop**

qed

IfChopEqvRule

$$\vdash f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f_1 \text{ else } f_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } (f_1 \,;\, g) \text{ else } (f_2 \,;\, g) \qquad \text{IfChopEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f_1 \text{ else } f_2$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \equiv (w \wedge f_1) \vee (\neg w \wedge f_2)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv (w \wedge f_1) \,;\, g \vee (\neg w \wedge f_2) \,;\, g$	2, **OrChopEqvRule**
4	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f_1) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge (f_1 \,;\, g)$	**StateAndChop**
5	$\vdash$	$(\neg w \wedge f_2) \,;\, g \equiv \neg w \wedge (f_2 \,;\, g)$	**StateAndChop**
6	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv (w \wedge f_1 \,;\, g) \vee (\neg w \wedge f_2 \,;\, g)$	3, 4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f_1 \,;\, g \text{ else } f_2 \,;\, g$	6, **Prop**

qed

ChopOrImpRule

$$\vdash g \supset g_1 \vee g_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \supset (f \,;\, g_1) \vee (f \,;\, g_2) \qquad \text{ChopOrImpRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset g_1 \vee g_2$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, (g_1 \vee g_2)$	1, **RightChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (g \vee g) \equiv f \,;\, g_1 \vee f \,;\, g_2$	**ChopOrEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset (f \,;\, g_1) \vee (f \,;\, g_2)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

ChopOrEqvRule

$$\vdash g \equiv g_1 \vee g_2 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \equiv (f \,;\, g_1) \vee (f \,;\, g_2) \qquad \text{ChopOrEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \equiv g_1 \vee g_2$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv f \,;\, (g_1 \vee g_2)$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1) \,;\, g \equiv f_1 \,;\, g \vee f_2 \,;\, g$	**ChopOrEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv (f_1 \,;\, g) \vee (f_2 \,;\, g)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

EmptyOrChopEqv

$$\vdash \quad (\text{empty} \vee f) \,;\, g \equiv g \vee (f \,;\, g) \qquad \text{EmptyOrChopEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee f)\,;g \equiv (\text{empty}\,;g) \vee (f\,;g)$	**OrChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty}\,;g \equiv g$	**EmptyChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee f)\,;g \equiv g \vee (f\,;g)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

EmptyOrNextChopEqv

$$\vdash \quad (\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f)\,;g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f\,;g) \qquad \text{EmptyOrNextChopEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f)\,;g \equiv g \vee ((\bigcirc f)\,;g)$	**EmptyOrChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f)\,;g \equiv \bigcirc(f\,;g)$	**NextChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f)\,;g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f\,;g)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

EmptyOrChopImpRule

$$\vdash f \supset \text{empty} \vee f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \supset g \vee (f_1\,;g) \qquad \text{EmptyOrChopImpRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{empty} \vee f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset (\text{empty} \vee f_1)\,;g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee f_1)\,;g \equiv g \vee (f_1\,;g)$	**EmptyOrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset g \vee (f_1\,;g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

Here is a related lemma:

EmptyOrChopEqvRule

$$\vdash f \equiv \text{empty} \vee f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \equiv g \vee (f_1\,;g) \qquad \text{EmptyOrChopEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \text{empty} \vee f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv (\text{empty} \vee f)\,;g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee f)\,;g \equiv g \vee (f\,;g)$	**EmptyOrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv g \vee (f\,;g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

The following is a useful special case of **EmptyOrChopImpRule**:

EmptyOrNextChopImpRule

$$\vdash f \supset \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \supset g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$$ EmptyOrNextChopImpRule

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset (\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1) \,;\, g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1) \,;\, g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$	**EmptyOrNextChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

The following an analogous special case of **EmptyOrChopEqvRule**:

EmptyOrNextChopEqvRule

$$\vdash f \equiv \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$$ EmptyOrNextChopEqvRule

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv (\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1) \,;\, g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc f_1) \,;\, g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$	**EmptyOrNextChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \equiv g \vee \bigcirc(f_1 \,;\, g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

Here is a corollary of **ChopOrImpRule**:

ChopEmptyOrImpRule

$$\vdash g \supset \text{empty} \vee g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \,;\, g \supset f \vee (f \,;\, g_1)$$ ChopEmptyOrImpRule

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset \text{empty} \vee g_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset (f \,;\, \text{empty}) \vee (f \,;\, g_1)$	1, **ChopOrImpRule**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{empty} \equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset f \vee (f \,;\, g_1)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

BoxStateChopBoxEqvBox

$$\vdash \quad \Box w \,;\, \Box w \equiv \Box w$$ BoxStateChopBoxEqvBox

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv w \wedge (\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc \Box w)$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box w ; \Box w \equiv w \wedge ((\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc \Box w) ; \Box w)$	1, **ChopEqvStateAndChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc \Box w) ; \Box w \equiv \Box w \vee \bigcirc(\Box w ; \Box w)$	**EmptyOrNextChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box w ; \Box w \equiv w \wedge (\Box w \vee \bigcirc(\Box w ; \Box w))$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \Box w \supset \neg w \vee \neg \bigcirc \Box w$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$(\Box w ; \Box w) \wedge \neg \Box w \supset \bigcirc(\Box w ; \Box w) \wedge \neg \bigcirc \Box$	4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\Box w ; \Box w \supset \Box w$	6, **NextContra**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv w \wedge \Box w$	**PTL**
2		$\text{empty} ; \Box w \equiv \Box w$	**EmptyChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) ; \Box w \equiv w \wedge (\text{empty} ; \Box w)$	**StateAndChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv (w \wedge \text{empty}) ; \Box w$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$w \wedge \text{empty} \supset \Box w$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) ; \Box w \supset \Box w ; \Box w$	5, **LeftChopImpChop**
7	$\vdash$	$\Box w \supset \Box w ; \Box w$	4, 6, **Prop**

qed

NotBoxStateImpBoxYieldsNotBox

$\vdash \quad \neg \Box w \supset (\Box w) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w$ NotBoxStateImpBoxYieldsNotBox

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w ; \Box w \equiv \Box w$	**BoxStateChopBoxEqvBox**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv \neg\neg \Box w$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box w ; \Box w \equiv \Box w ; \neg\neg \Box w$	2, **RightChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \Box w \supset \neg(\Box w ; \neg\neg \Box w)$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \Box w \supset (\Box w) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w$	4, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

BoxStateAndChopEqvChop

$\vdash \quad \Box w \wedge (f ; g) \equiv (\Box w \wedge f) ; (\Box w \wedge g)$ BoxStateAndChopEqvChop

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv \boxed{a} \Box w$	**BoxStateEqvBaBoxState**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge (f ; g) \supset (\Box w \wedge f) ; (\Box w \wedge g)$	1, **BaAndChopImport**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f) ; (\Box w \wedge g) \supset (\Box w) ; (\Box w \wedge g)$	**AndChopA**
2	$\vdash$	$(\Box w) ; (\Box w \wedge g) \supset (\Box w) ; (\Box w)$	**ChopAndA**
3	$\vdash$	$(\Box w) ; (\Box w) \equiv \Box w$	**BoxStateChopBoxEqvBox**
4	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f) ; (\Box w \wedge g) \supset f ; (\Box w \wedge g)$	**AndChopB**
5	$\vdash$	$f ; (\Box w \wedge g) \supset f ; g$	**ChopAndB**
6	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f) ; (\Box w \wedge g) \supset \Box w \wedge (f ; g)$	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, **Prop**

qed

See also the lemma **BoxStateAndCSEqvCS** for *chop-star*.

StateEqvBi

$$\vdash \quad w \equiv \boxdot w$$ StateEqvBi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \supset \boxdot w$	**StateImpBi**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot w \supset w$	**BiElim**
3	$\vdash$	$w \equiv \boxdot w$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

DiNotEqvNotBi

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit \neg f \equiv \neg \boxdot f$$ DiNotEqvNotBi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \equiv \neg \diamondsuit \neg f$	def. of $\boxdot$
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg f \equiv \neg \boxdot f$	1, **Prop**

qed

DiEqvNotBiNot

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit f \equiv \neg \boxdot \neg f$$ DiEqvNotBiNot

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot \neg f \equiv \neg \diamondsuit \neg\neg f$	def. of $\boxdot$
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg\neg f \equiv \neg \boxdot \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3		$f \equiv \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit f \equiv \diamondsuit \neg\neg f$	3, **DiEqvDi**
5	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit f \equiv \neg \boxdot \neg f$	2, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

BoxAndChopImport

$$\vdash \quad \Box h \wedge f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, (h \wedge g) \qquad \text{BoxAndChopImport}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$h \supset g \ \supset \ (h \wedge g)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box h \supset \Box(g \ \supset \ (h \wedge g))$	1, **BoxImpBoxRule**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \ \supset \ (h \wedge g)) \supset f \,;\, g \ \supset \ f \,;\, (h \wedge g)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box h \wedge f \,;\, g \ \supset \ f \,;\, (h \wedge g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

ChopAndBoxImport

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, g \wedge \Box h \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge h) \qquad \text{ChopAndBoxImport}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box h \wedge f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, (h \wedge g)$	**BoxAndChopImport**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (h \wedge g) \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge h)$	**ChopAndCommute**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box h \wedge f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge h)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

The following are easily proved:

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, (g \wedge g_1) \supset f \,;\, g \qquad \text{ChopAndA}$$

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, (g \wedge g_1) \supset f \,;\, g_1 \qquad \text{ChopAndB}$$

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, (g \wedge g_1) \equiv f \,;\, (g_1 \wedge g) \qquad \text{ChopAndCommute}$$

AndChopAndCommute

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge g) \,;\, (f_1 \wedge g_1) \equiv (g \wedge f) \,;\, (g_1 \wedge f_1) \qquad \text{AndChopAndCommute}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge g) \,;\, (f_1 \wedge g_1) \equiv (g \wedge f) \,;\, (f_1 \wedge g_1)$	**AndChopCommute**
2	$\vdash$	$(g \wedge f) \,;\, (f_1 \wedge g_1) \equiv (g \wedge f) \,;\, (g_1 \wedge f_1)$	**ChopAndCommute**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge g) \,;\, (f_1 \wedge g_1) \equiv (g \wedge f) \,;\, (g_1 \wedge f_1)$	1, 2, **EqvChain**

qed

ChopImpChop

$$\vdash f \supset f_1, \quad \vdash g \supset g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \supset f_1 ; g_1 \qquad \text{ChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$g \supset g_1$	given
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; g \supset f_1 ; g_1$	3, **RightChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset f_1 ; g_1$	2, 4, **ImpChain**

qed

ChopEqvChop

$$\vdash f \equiv f_1, \quad \vdash g \equiv g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f ; g \equiv f_1 ; g_1 \qquad \text{ChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \equiv f_1 ; g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$g \equiv g_1$	given
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; g \equiv f_1 ; g_1$	3, **RightChopEqvChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f ; g \equiv f_1 ; g_1$	2, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

MultChopImpChop

$$\vdash f_1 \supset g_1, \ldots, \vdash f_n \supset g_n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f_1 ; \ldots ; f_n) \supset (g_1 ; \ldots g_n) \qquad \text{MultChopImpChop}$$

Proof is by induction on n.

Proof for $n = 1$:

1		$f_1 \supset g_1$	given

qed

Proof for $n > 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$f_1 \supset g_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f_i \supset g_i, \quad \text{for } 2 \leq i \leq n$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(f_2 ; \ldots ; f_n) \supset (g_2 ; \ldots g_n)$	2, *induction*
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; f_2 ; \ldots ; f_n \supset g_1 ; g_2 ; \ldots g_n$	1, 3, **ChopImpChop**

qed

BoxChopImpChopBox

$$\vdash \quad \Box h \supset f\,;g \;\supset\; f\,;(\Box h \wedge g) \qquad \text{BoxChopImpChopBox}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box h \supset \Box(g \;\supset\; \Box h \wedge g)$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \;\supset\; \Box h \wedge g) \supset f\,;g \;\supset\; f\,;(\Box h \wedge g)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box h \supset f\,;g \;\supset\; f\,;(\Box h \wedge g)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

NotChopEqvYieldsNot

$$\vdash \quad \neg(f\,;g) \equiv f \rightsquigarrow \neg g \qquad \text{NotChopEqvYieldsNot}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \equiv \neg\neg g$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \equiv f\,;\neg\neg g$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg(f\,;g) \equiv \neg(f\,;\neg\neg g)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg(f\,;g) \equiv \neg(f \rightsquigarrow g)$	def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

The following lemma **TrueChopEqvDiamond** is no longer needed since $\Diamond$ is now defined in terms of *chop:*

$$\vdash \quad \text{true}\,;f \equiv \Diamond f \qquad \text{TrueChopEqvDiamond}$$

DiamondImpTrueChop

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond f \supset \text{true}\,;f \qquad \text{DiamondImpTrueChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \supset f \vee \bigcirc\Diamond f$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{true} \equiv \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc\text{true}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; f \equiv (\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc\text{true}) ; f$	2, **LeftChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee \bigcirc\text{true}) ; f \equiv \text{empty} ; f \vee (\bigcirc\text{true}) ; f$	**OrChopEqv**
5	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} ; f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
6	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc\text{true}) ; f \equiv \bigcirc(\text{true} ; f)$	**NextChop**
7	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; f \equiv f \vee \bigcirc(\text{true} ; f)$	3, 4, 5, 6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \wedge \neg(\text{true} ; f) \supset \bigcirc\Diamond f \wedge \neg\bigcirc(\text{true} ; f)$	1, 7, **Prop**
9	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \supset \text{true} ; f$	8, **NextContra**

qed

BiAndChopImport

$\vdash \quad \boxdot f \wedge (f_1 ; g) \supset (f \wedge f_1) ; g$ BiAndChopImport

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset (f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset \boxdot(f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1)$	1, **BiImpBiRule**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1) \supset f ; g \supset (f \wedge f_1) ; g$	**BiChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset (f \wedge f_1) ; g$	1, 3, **MP**

qed

2.2 Further properties of Diamond-i and Box-i

ImpDi

$\vdash \quad f \supset \diamondsuit f$ ImpDi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f ; \text{empty} \equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset \text{true}$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f ; \text{empty} \supset f ; \text{true}$	2, **RightChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \supset f ; \text{true}$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \supset \diamondsuit f$	4, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

NotDiFalse

$\vdash \quad \neg\diamondsuit \text{false}$ NotDiFalse

Proof:

1	⊢	true ⊃ ⧈ true	**StateImpBi**
2	⊢	true	**Prop**
3	⊢	⧈ true	1, 2, **MP**
4	⊢	¬ ◈ ¬true	3, def. of ⧈
5	⊢	¬true ≡ false	**Prop**
6	⊢	◈ ¬true ≡ ◈ false	5, **DiEqvDi**
7	⊢	¬ ◈ false	4, 6, **Prop**

qed

DiState

$$\vdash \quad ◈\, w \equiv w$$ DiState

Proof for $\supset$:

1	⊢	$\neg w \supset ⧈ \neg w$	**StateImpBi**
2	⊢	$\neg w \supset \neg ◈ \neg\neg w$	1, def. of ⧈
3	⊢	$(\neg w \supset \neg ◈ \neg\neg w) \supset (◈ \neg\neg w \supset w)$	**Prop**
4	⊢	$◈ \neg\neg w \supset w$	2, 3, **MP**
5	⊢	$w \supset \neg\neg w$	**Prop**
6	⊢	$◈ w \supset ◈ \neg\neg w$	**DiImpDi**
7	⊢	$◈ w \supset w$	4, 6, **ImpChain**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$w \supset ◈ w$	**ImpDi**	

qed

Here are two important corollaries of **DiState** that are easy to prove:

StateChop

$$\vdash \quad w\,;f \supset w.$$ StateChop

StateChopExportA

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge f)\,;g \supset w$$ StateChopExportA

The following lets us move a state formula into the left side of a *chop*:

StateAndChopImport

$$\vdash \quad w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \supset (w \wedge f) \,;\, g$$ StateAndChopImport

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \supset \boxdot w$	**StateImpBi**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \supset \boxdot w \wedge (f \,;\, g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \supset (w \wedge f) \,;\, g$	**BiAndChopImport**
4	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f \,;\, g) \supset (w \wedge f) \,;\, g$	2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

With this proved, we can easily combine it with theorem **StateChopExportA** to deduce the following equivalence:

StateAndChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge f) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge (f \,;\, g)$$ StateAndChop

A useful corollary used in decomposing the left side of *chop*:

StateAndEmptyChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge \text{empty}) \,;\, f \equiv w \wedge f$$ StateAndEmptyChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \,;\, f \equiv w \wedge \text{empty} \,;\, f$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \,;\, f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \,;\, f \equiv w \wedge f$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

StateAndNextChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge \bigcirc f) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc(f \,;\, g)$$ StateAndNextChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \bigcirc f) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge (\bigcirc f) \,;\, g$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) \,;\, g \equiv \bigcirc(f \,;\, g)$	**NextChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \bigcirc f) \,;\, g \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc(f \,;\, g)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

NextStateAndChop

$$\vdash \quad \bigcirc((w \wedge f)\,;g) \equiv \bigcirc w \wedge \bigcirc(f\,;g) \qquad \text{NextStateAndChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)\,;g \equiv w \wedge f\,;g$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc((w \wedge f)\,;g) \equiv \bigcirc(w \wedge f\,;g)$	1, **NextEqvNext**
3	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(w \wedge f\,;g) \equiv \bigcirc w \wedge \bigcirc(f\,;g)$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc((w \wedge f)\,;g) \equiv \bigcirc w \wedge \bigcirc(f\,;g)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

StateYieldsEqv

$$\vdash \quad (w \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g)) \equiv (w \wedge f) \rightsquigarrow g \qquad \text{StateYieldsEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f\,;(\neg g) \equiv (w \wedge f)\,;\neg g$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$(w \supset \neg(f\,;\neg g)) \equiv \neg((w \wedge f)\,;\neg g)$	1, **Prop**

qed

StateAndDi

$$\vdash \quad w \wedge \diamondsuit f \equiv \diamondsuit(w \wedge f) \qquad \text{StateAndDi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f\,;\text{true} \equiv (w \wedge f)\,;\text{true}$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge \diamondsuit f \equiv \diamondsuit(w \wedge f)$	1, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

DiNext

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit \bigcirc f \equiv \bigcirc \diamondsuit f \qquad \text{DiNext}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f)\,;\text{true} \equiv \bigcirc(f\,;\text{true})$	**NextChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \bigcirc f \equiv \bigcirc \diamondsuit f$	1, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

DiNextState

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit \bigcirc w \equiv \bigcirc w \qquad \text{DiNextState}$$

Proof of $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \bigcirc w \equiv \bigcirc \diamondsuit w$	**DiNext**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit w \equiv w$	**DiNextState**
3	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \diamondsuit w \equiv \bigcirc w$	**NextEqvNext**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \bigcirc w \equiv \bigcirc w$	1, 3, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

StateImpBiGen

$$\vdash w \supset f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \supset \boxdot f \qquad \text{StateImpBiGen}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \supset f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\neg f \supset \neg w$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg f \supset \diamondsuit \neg w$	2, **DiImpDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg w \equiv \neg w$	**DiState**
5	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \neg f \supset \neg w$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$w \supset \neg \diamondsuit \neg f$	5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$w \supset \boxdot f$	6, def. of $\boxdot$

qed

Let us now consider the following valuable theorem:

ChopAndNotChopImp

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, g \wedge \neg (f \,;\, g_1) \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg g_1) \qquad \text{ChopAndNotChopImp}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset (g \wedge \neg g_1) \vee g_1$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg g_1) \vee f \,;\, g_1$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \wedge \neg (f \,;\, g_1) \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg g_1)$	2, **Prop**

qed

Here is a related theorem for the *yields* operator:

ChopAndYieldsImp

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, g \wedge f \rightsquigarrow g_1 \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge g_1) \qquad \text{ChopAndYieldsImp}$$

This shows how *yields* adds information to the right of a suitable *chop* formula.

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset (g \wedge g_1) \vee \neg g_1$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset f\,;(g \wedge g_1) \vee f\,;\neg g_1$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \wedge \neg(f\,;\neg g_1) \supset f\,;(g \wedge g_1)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \wedge f \rightsquigarrow g_1 \supset f\,;(g \wedge g_1)$	3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

Here is a corollary:

ChopAndYieldsMP

$$\vdash \quad f\,;g \wedge f \rightsquigarrow (g \supset g_1) \supset f\,;g_1 \qquad \text{ChopAndYieldsMP}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \wedge f \rightsquigarrow (g \supset g_1) \supset f\,;(g \wedge (g \supset g_1))$	**ChopAndYieldsImp**
2	$\vdash$	$g \wedge (g \supset g_1) \supset g_1$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f\,;(g \wedge (g \supset g_1)) \supset f\,;g_1$	2, **RightChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \wedge f \rightsquigarrow (g \supset g_1) \supset f\,;g_1$	1, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

OrYieldsImp

$$\vdash \quad (f \vee f_1) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv (f \rightsquigarrow g) \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g) \qquad \text{OrYieldsImp}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1)\,;\neg g \equiv f\,;\neg g \vee f_1\,;\neg g$	**OrChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg((f \vee f)\,;\neg g) \equiv \neg(f\,;\neg g) \wedge \neg(f_1\,;\neg g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \vee f_1) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv (f \rightsquigarrow g) \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g)$	2, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

LeftYieldsImpYields

$$\vdash f \supset f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g) \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g) \qquad \text{LeftYieldsImpYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;\neg g \supset f_1\,;\neg g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg(f_1\,;\neg g) \supset \neg(f\,;\neg g)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f_1 \rightsquigarrow g \supset f \rightsquigarrow g$	3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

LeftYieldsEqvYields

$$\vdash f \equiv f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f \rightsquigarrow g) \equiv (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g) \qquad \text{LeftYieldsEqvYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \neg g \equiv f_1 \,;\, \neg g$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg(f \,;\, \neg g) \equiv \neg(f_1 \,;\, \neg g)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \rightsquigarrow g \equiv f_1 \rightsquigarrow g$	3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

StateImpYields

$$\vdash w \wedge f \supset \text{fin } w_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \supset (f \rightsquigarrow w_1) \qquad \text{StateImpYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset \text{fin } w_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \supset (f \supset \text{fin } w_1)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$w \supset \boxdot(f \supset \text{fin } w_1)$	2, **StateImpBiGen**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(f \supset \text{fin } w_1) \equiv f \rightsquigarrow w_1$	**BiImpFinEqvYieldsState**
5	$\vdash$	$w \supset (f \rightsquigarrow w_1)$	3, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

StateAndYieldsImpYields

$$\vdash w \wedge f \supset f_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g) \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g) \qquad \text{StateAndYieldsImpYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset f_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f \,;\, \neg g) \supset f_1 \,;\, \neg g$	1, **StateAndChopImpChopRule**
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge \neg(f_1 \,;\, \neg g) \supset \neg(f \,;\, \neg g)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g) \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g)$	3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

AndYieldsA

$$\vdash \quad f \rightsquigarrow g \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g \qquad \text{AndYieldsA}$$

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f \wedge f_1 \supset f$ **Prop**
2 $\vdash$ $f \rightsquigarrow g \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g$ 1, **LeftYieldsImpYields**
qed

AndYieldsB

$$\vdash \quad f_1 \rightsquigarrow g \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g$$ AndYieldsB

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f \wedge f_1 \supset f_1$ **Prop**
2 $\vdash$ $f_1 \rightsquigarrow g \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g$ 1, **LeftYieldsImpYields**
qed

RightYieldsImpYields

$$\vdash g \supset g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f \rightsquigarrow g) \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g_1)$$ RightYieldsImpYields

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $g \supset g_1$ given
2 $\vdash$ $\neg g_1 \supset \neg g$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\vdash$ $f ; \neg g_1 \supset f ; \neg g$ 2, **RightChopImpChop**
4 $\vdash$ $\neg(f ; \neg g) \supset \neg(f ; \neg g_1)$ 3, **Prop**
5 $\vdash$ $(f \rightsquigarrow g) \supset (f \rightsquigarrow g_1)$ 3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$
qed

RightYieldsEqvYields

$$\vdash g \equiv g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (f \rightsquigarrow g) \equiv (f \rightsquigarrow g_1)$$ RightYieldsEqvYields

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $g \equiv g_1$ given
2 $\vdash$ $\neg g \equiv \neg g_1$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\vdash$ $f ; \neg g \equiv f ; \neg g_1$ 2, **RightChopEqvChop**
4 $\vdash$ $\neg(f ; \neg g) \equiv \neg(f ; \neg g_1)$ 3, **Prop**
5 $\vdash$ $f \rightsquigarrow g \equiv f \rightsquigarrow g_1$ 4, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$
qed

BoxImpYields

$$\vdash \quad \Box g \supset f \leadsto g \qquad \text{BoxImpYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f\ ;\neg g \supset \Diamond \neg g$	**ChopImpDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg g \supset \neg(f\ ;\neg g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box g \supset f \leadsto g$	2, def. of $\Box, \leadsto$

qed

BoxEqvTrueYields

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \equiv \text{true} \leadsto f \qquad \text{BoxEqvTrueYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{true}\ ;\neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg f$	**TrueChopEqvDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{true}\ ;\neg f) \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg f$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box f \equiv \neg(\text{true}\ ;\neg f)$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\Box f \equiv \text{true} \leadsto f$	4, def. of $\leadsto$

qed

YieldsGen

$$\vdash g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \leadsto g \qquad \text{YieldsGen}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	g	given
2	$\vdash$	$\Box g$	**BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box g \supset f \leadsto g$	**BoxImpYields**
4	$\vdash$	$f \leadsto g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

YieldsAndYieldsEqvYieldsAnd

$$\vdash \quad (f \leadsto g) \wedge (f \leadsto g_1) \equiv f \leadsto (g \wedge g_1) \qquad \text{YieldsAndYieldsEqvYieldsAnd}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f\,;(\neg g \vee \neg g_1) \equiv (f\,;\neg g) \vee (f\,;\neg g_1)$	**ChopOrEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(f\,;\neg g) \vee (f\,;\neg g_1) \equiv f\,;(\neg g \vee \neg g_1)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg g \vee \neg g_1 \equiv \neg(g \wedge g_1)$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;(\neg g \vee \neg g_1) \equiv f\,;\neg(g \wedge g_1)$	3, **RightChopEqvChop**
5	$\vdash$	$(f\,;\neg g) \vee (f\,;\neg g_1) \equiv f\,;\neg(g \wedge g_1)$	2, 4, **ImpChain**
6	$\vdash$	$\neg(f\,;\neg g) \wedge \neg(f\,;\neg g_1) \equiv \neg(f\,;\neg(g \wedge g_1))$	5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$(f \rightsquigarrow g) \wedge (f \rightsquigarrow g_1) \equiv f \rightsquigarrow (g \wedge g_1)$	6, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

YieldsAndYieldsImpAndYieldsAnd

$\vdash\ (f \rightsquigarrow g) \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g_1) \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow (g \wedge g_1)$ YieldsAndYieldsImpAndYieldsAnd

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \rightsquigarrow g \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g$	**AndYieldsA**
2	$\vdash$	$f_1 \rightsquigarrow g_1 \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g_1$	**AndYieldsB**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g \wedge (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow g_1 \equiv (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow (g \wedge g_1)$	**YieldsAndYieldsEqvYieldsAnd**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \rightsquigarrow g) \wedge (f_1 \rightsquigarrow g_1) \supset (f \wedge f_1) \rightsquigarrow (g \wedge g_1)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**

qed

YieldsYieldsEqvChopYields

$\vdash\ f \rightsquigarrow (g \rightsquigarrow h) \equiv (f\,;g) \rightsquigarrow h$ YieldsYieldsEqvChopYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f\,;g)\,;\neg h \equiv f\,;(g\,;\neg h)$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;(g\,;\neg h) \equiv (f\,;g)\,;\neg h$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$g\,;\neg h \equiv \neg\neg(g\,;\neg h)$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;(g\,;\neg h) \equiv f\,;\neg\neg(g\,;\neg h)$	3, **LeftChopEqvChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f\,;\neg\neg(g\,;\neg h) \equiv (f\,;g)\,;\neg h$	2, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f\,;\neg(g \rightsquigarrow h) \equiv (f\,;g)\,;\neg h$	5, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$
7	$\vdash$	$\neg(f\,;\neg(g \rightsquigarrow h)) \equiv \neg((f\,;g)\,;\neg h)$	6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$f \rightsquigarrow (g \rightsquigarrow h) \equiv (f\,;g) \rightsquigarrow h$	7, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

EmptyYields

$\vdash\ \text{empty} \rightsquigarrow f \equiv f$ EmptyYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} ; \neg f \equiv \neg f$	**EmptyChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{empty} ; \neg f) \equiv f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \rightsquigarrow f \equiv f$	2, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

NextYields

$$\vdash \ (\bigcirc f) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv \text{ⓦ}(f \rightsquigarrow g)$$ NextYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) ; \neg g \equiv \bigcirc(f ; \neg g)$	**NextChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg((\bigcirc f) ; \neg g) \equiv \neg \bigcirc(f ; \neg g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv \neg \bigcirc(f ; \neg g)$	2, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \bigcirc(f ; \neg g) \equiv \text{ⓦ}\neg(f ; \neg g)$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv \text{ⓦ}\neg(f ; \neg g)$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc f) \rightsquigarrow g \equiv \text{ⓦ}(f \rightsquigarrow g)$	5, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

SkipChopEqvNext

$$\vdash \ \text{skip} ; f \equiv \bigcirc f$$ SkipChopEqvNext

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc\text{empty}) ; f \equiv \bigcirc(\text{empty} ; f)$	**NextChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} ; f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(\text{empty} ; f) \equiv \bigcirc f$	2, **NextEqvNext**
4	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc\text{empty}) ; f \equiv \bigcirc f$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} ; f \equiv \bigcirc f$	4, def. of skip

qed

SkipYieldsEqvWeakNext

$$\vdash \ \text{skip} \rightsquigarrow f \equiv \text{ⓦ} f$$ SkipYieldsEqvWeakNext

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} ; \neg f \equiv \bigcirc \neg f$	**SkipChopEqvNext**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{skip} ; \neg f) \equiv \neg \bigcirc \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg \bigcirc \neg f \equiv \text{ⓦ} f$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg(\text{skip} ; \neg f) \equiv \text{ⓦ} f$	2, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} \rightsquigarrow f \equiv \text{ⓦ} f$	4, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

NextImpSkipYields

$$\vdash \quad \bigcirc f \supset \text{skip} \rightsquigarrow f$$ NextImpSkipYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \textcircled{w} f$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} \rightsquigarrow f \equiv \textcircled{w} f$	**SkipYieldsEqvWeakNext**
3	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \text{skip} \rightsquigarrow f$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

MoreEqvSkipChopTrue

$$\vdash \quad \text{more} \equiv \text{skip} \,;\, \text{true}$$ MoreEqvSkipChopTrue

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{skip} \,;\, \text{true} \equiv \bigcirc \text{true}$	**SkipChopEqvNext**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \text{true} \equiv \text{skip} \,;\, \text{true}$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{more} \equiv \text{skip} \,;\, \text{true}$	def. of more

qed

MoreChopImpMore

$$\vdash \quad \text{more} \,;\, f \supset \text{more}$$ MoreChopImpMore

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc \text{true}) \,;\, f \equiv \bigcirc(\text{true} \,;\, f)$	**NextChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(\text{true} \,;\, f) \supset \text{more}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc \text{true} \,;\, f) \supset \text{more}$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\text{more} \,;\, f \supset \text{more}$	3, def. of more

qed

ChopMoreImpMore

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, \text{more} \supset \text{more}$$ ChopMoreImpMore

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	f ; more $\supset \Diamond$ more	**ChopImpDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond$ more $\supset$ more	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	f ; more $\supset$ more	1, 2, **ImpChain**

qed

MoreChopEqvNextDiamond

$\vdash$ more ; $f \equiv \bigcirc\Diamond f$ MoreChopEqvNextDiamond

Proof of $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	more ; $f \equiv (\bigcirc$true$)$; f	def. of more
2	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc$true$)$; $f \equiv \bigcirc($true ; $f)$	**NextChop**
3	$\vdash$	more ; $f \equiv \bigcirc($true ; $f)$	1, 2, **EqvChain**
4	$\vdash$	more ; $f \equiv \bigcirc\Diamond$	3, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

Proof of $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \supset$ true ; f	**DiamondImpTrueChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc\Diamond f \supset \bigcirc($true ; $f)$	1, **NextImpNext**
3	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc$true$)$; $f \equiv \bigcirc($true ; $f)$	**NextChop**
4	$\vdash$	more ; $f \equiv \bigcirc($true ; $f)$	3, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$
5	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc\Diamond f \supset$ more ; f	2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

The following is an easy corollary:

$\vdash$ more $\rightsquigarrow f \equiv \textcircled{w}\Box f$ WeakNextBoxImpMoreYields

NotEqvYieldsMore

$\vdash \neg f \equiv f \rightsquigarrow$more NotEqvYieldsMore

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	f ; empty $\equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(f$; empty$) \equiv \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	empty $\equiv \neg$more	def. of empty
4	$\vdash$	f ; empty $\equiv f$; $\neg$more	3, **RightChopEqvChop**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg(f$; empty$) \equiv \neg(f$; $\neg$more$)$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\neg f \equiv \neg(f$; $\neg$more$)$	2, 5, **EqvChain**
7	$\vdash$	$\neg f \equiv f \rightsquigarrow$more	6, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

LeftChopImpMoreRule

$$\vdash f \supset \text{more} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \supset \text{more} \qquad \text{LeftChopImpMoreRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{more}$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset \text{more}\,;g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{more}\,;g \supset \text{more}$	**MoreChopImpMore**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset \text{more}$	2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

RightChopImpMoreRule

$$\vdash g \supset \text{more} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f\,;g \supset \text{more} \qquad \text{RightChopImpMoreRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset \text{more}$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset f\,;\text{more}$	1, **RightChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f\,;\text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**MoreChopImpMore**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;g \supset \text{more}$	2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

NotDiEqvBiNot

$$\vdash \quad \neg \Diamond f \equiv \Box \neg f \qquad \text{NotDiEqvBiNot}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \neg\neg f$	1, **DiEqvDi**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg\neg f$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond f \equiv \Box \neg f$	3, def. of $\Box$

qed

ChopImpDi

$$\vdash \quad f\,;g \supset \Diamond f \qquad \text{ChopImpDi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$g \supset \mathsf{true}$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset f \,;\, \mathsf{true}$	1, **BoxChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \supset \Diamond f$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

TrueEqvTrueChopTrue

$$\vdash \quad \mathsf{true} \equiv \mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true}$$ TrueEqvTrueChopTrue

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true} \supset \mathsf{true}$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\mathsf{true} \supset \Diamond \mathsf{true}$	**DiIntro**
3	$\vdash$	$\mathsf{true} \supset \mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true}$	2, def. of $\Diamond$
4	$\vdash$	$\mathsf{true} \equiv \mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true}$	1, 3, **Prop**

qed

DiEqvDiDi

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond f$$ DiEqvDiDi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\mathsf{true} \equiv \mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true}$	**TrueEqvTrueChopTrue**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \mathsf{true} \equiv f \,;\, (\mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true})$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, \mathsf{true}) \,;\, \mathsf{true} \equiv f \,;\, (\mathsf{true} \,;\, \mathsf{true})$	**ChopAssoc**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \mathsf{true} \equiv (f \,;\, \mathsf{true}) \,;\, \mathsf{true}$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond f$	4, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

BiEqvBiBi

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \equiv \Box \Box f$$ BiEqvBiBi

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond \neg f$	**DiEqvDiDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$	**DiNotEqvNotBi**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg \Box f$	2, **DiEqvDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg \Box f$	1, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg \Box f$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\Box f \equiv \Box \Box f$	5, def. of $\Box$

qed

DiOrEqv

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond^{!}(f \vee g) \equiv \Diamond^{!} f \vee \Diamond^{!} g \qquad \text{DiOrEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \vee g)\,;\mathsf{true} \equiv f\,;\mathsf{true} \vee g\,;\mathsf{true}$	**OrChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{!}(f \vee g) \equiv \Diamond^{!} f \vee \Diamond^{!} g$	1, def. of $\Diamond^{!}$

qed

DiAndA

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} f \qquad \text{DiAndA}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge g)\,;\mathsf{true} \supset f\,;\mathsf{true}$	**AndChopA**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} f$	1, def. of $\Diamond^{!}$

qed

DiAndB

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} g \qquad \text{DiAndB}$$

DiAndImpAnd

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} f \wedge \Diamond^{!} g \qquad \text{DiAndImpAnd}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} f$	**DiAndA**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} g$	**DiAndB**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{!}(f \wedge g) \supset \Diamond^{!} f \wedge \Diamond^{!} g$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

DiSkipEqvMore

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond^{!}\,\mathsf{skip} \equiv \mathsf{more} \qquad \text{DiSkipEqvMore}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	skip ; true $\equiv$ $\bigcirc$true	**SkipChopEqvNext**, **DiAndB**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc$true $\equiv$ more	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	skip ; true $\equiv$ more	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit$ skip $\equiv$ more	3, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

DiMoreEqvMore

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit \text{ more} \equiv \text{more} \qquad \text{DiMoreEqvMore}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit(\bigcirc \text{skip}) \equiv \bigcirc \diamondsuit$ true	**DiNext**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc \diamondsuit$ skip $\supset$ more	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit \bigcirc$skip $\supset$ more	1, 2, **ImpChain**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit$ more $\supset$ more	3, def. of more

qed

Proof of $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	more $\supset \diamondsuit$ more	**ImpDi**

qed

DiIfEqvRule

$$\vdash f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } g \text{ else } h \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \diamondsuit f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } \diamondsuit g \text{ else } \diamondsuit h \qquad \text{DiIfEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv$ if w then g else h	given
2	$\vdash$	f ; true $\equiv$ if w then (g ; true) else (h ; true)	1, **IfChopEqvRule**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit f \equiv$ if w then $\diamondsuit g$ else $\diamondsuit h$	2, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

DiEmpty

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit \text{ empty} \qquad \text{DiEmpty}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	true	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	empty ; true $\equiv$ true	**EmptyChop**
3	$\vdash$	empty ; true	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}$ empty	3, def. of $\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}$

qed

2.3 Properties of Diamond-a and Box-a

DaEqvDtDi

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f \qquad \text{DaEqvDtDi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	true ; $(f$; true$)$ $\equiv$ true ; $(f$; true$)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	true ; $(f$; true$)$ $\equiv$ true ; $\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f$	1, def. of $\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}$
3	$\vdash$	true ; $\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f$	**TrueChopEqvDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	true ; f ; true $\equiv \Diamond \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f$	2, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f$	4, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot$

qed

DaEqvDiDt

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f \equiv \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot} \Diamond f \qquad \text{DaEqvDiDt}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	true ; $f \equiv \Diamond f$	**TrueChopEqvDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$(\text{true} ; f) ;$ true $\equiv (\Diamond f) ;$ true	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{true} ; f) ;$ true $\equiv \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot} \Diamond f$	2, def. of $\Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}$
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{true} ; f) ;$ true $\equiv$ true ; f ; true	**ChopAssoc**
5	$\vdash$	true ; f ; true $\equiv \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot} \Diamond f$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f \equiv \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot} \Diamond f$	5, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot$

qed

Here is a corollary of theorems **DaEqvDtDi** and **DaEqvDiDt**:

DtDiEqvDiDt

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot}\, f \equiv \Diamond^{\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot} \Diamond f \qquad \text{DtDiEqvDiDt}$$

BaEqvBiBt

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}\, f \equiv \boxed{i}\, \Box\, f \qquad \text{BaEqvBiBt}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \diamondsuit_i \diamond \neg f$	**DaEqvDiDt**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_i \diamond \neg f \equiv \diamondsuit_i \neg \Box f$	2, **DiEqvDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \diamondsuit_i \neg \Box f$	1, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \neg \diamondsuit_i \neg \Box f$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \boxed{i}\, \Box\, f$	5, def. of $\boxed{i}$
7	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}\, f \equiv \boxed{i}\, \Box\, f$	6, def. of $\boxed{a}$

qed

BaEqvBtBi

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}\, f \equiv \Box\, \boxed{i}\, f \qquad \text{BaEqvBtBi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \diamond \diamondsuit_i \neg f$	**DaEqvDtDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_i \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{i}\, f$	**DiNotEqvNotBi**
3	$\vdash$	$\diamond \diamondsuit_i \neg f \equiv \diamond \neg \boxed{i}\, f$	2, **DiamondEqvDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamond \neg \boxed{i}\, f \equiv \Box\, \boxed{i}\, f$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \Box\, \boxed{i}\, f$	1, 3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}\, f \equiv \Box\, \boxed{i}\, f$	5, def. of $\boxed{a}$

qed

The following is a corollary of theorems **BaEqvBtBi** and **BaEqvBiBt**:

BtBiEqvBiBt

$$\vdash \quad \Box\, \boxed{i}\, f \equiv \boxed{i}\, \Box\, f \qquad \text{BtBiEqvBiBt}$$

DaNotEqvNotBa

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{a}\, f \qquad \text{DaNotEqvNotBa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}\, f \equiv \neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f$	def. of $\boxed{a}$
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{a}\, f$	1, **Prop**

qed

DaEqvNotBaNot

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit_a f \equiv \neg \boxed{a} \neg f \qquad \text{DaEqvNotBaNot}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} \neg f \equiv \neg \diamondsuit_a \neg\neg f$	def. of $\boxed{a}$
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg\neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{a} \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \diamondsuit_a \neg\neg f$	3, **DaEqvDa**
5	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \neg \boxed{a} \neg f$	2, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

BaElim

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a} f \supset f \qquad \text{BaElim}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \Box \boxed{i} f$	**BaEqvBtBi**
1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i} f \supset f$	**BiElim**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(\boxed{i} f \supset f)$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(\boxed{i} f \supset f) \supset \Box \boxed{i} f \supset \Box f$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box \boxed{i} f \supset \Box f$	2, 3, **MP**
5	$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset f$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \supset f$	1, 4, 5, **Prop**

qed

Here is a corollary:

DaIntro

$$\vdash \quad f \supset \diamondsuit_a f \qquad \text{DaIntro}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} \neg f \supset \neg f$	**BaElim**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg\neg f \supset \neg \boxed{a} \neg f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \equiv \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \neg \boxed{a} \neg f$	**DaEqvNotBaNot**
5	$\vdash$	$f \supset \diamondsuit_a f$	2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

BaImpBt

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a} f \supset \Box f \qquad \text{BaImpBt}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \boxed{i} \Box f$	**BaEqvBiBt**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i} \Box f \supset \Box f$	**BiElim**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \supset \Box f$	1, 2, **MP**

qed

Here is an easy corollary:

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond f \supset \diamondsuit{a} f \qquad \text{DiamondImpDa}$$

BaImpBi

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{i} f \qquad \text{BaImpBi}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \Box \boxed{i} f$	**BaEqvBtBi**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box \boxed{i} f \supset \boxed{i} f$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{i} f$	1, 2, **MP**

qed

Here is an easy corollary:

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit{i} f \supset \diamondsuit{a} f \qquad \text{DiImpDa}$$

BaGen

$$\vdash f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \boxed{a} f \qquad \text{BaGen}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	f	given
2	$\vdash$	$\Box f$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i} \Box f$	2, **BiGen**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \boxed{i} \Box f$	**BaEqvBiBt**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i} \Box f \supset \boxed{a} f$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f$	3, 5, **MP**

qed

BaImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset \boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{a} g$$ BaImpDist

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i}(f \supset g) \supset (\boxed{i} f \supset \boxed{i} g)$	**BiImpDist**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(\boxed{i}(f \supset g) \supset (\boxed{i} f \supset \boxed{i} g))$	**BoxGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box(\boxed{i}(f \supset g) \supset (\boxed{i} f \supset \boxed{i} g)) \supset$ $(\Box \boxed{i}(f \supset g) \supset (\Box \boxed{i} f \supset \Box \boxed{i} g))$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box \boxed{i}(f \supset g) \supset (\Box \boxed{i} f \supset \Box \boxed{i} g)$	2, 3, **MP**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \equiv \Box \boxed{i}(f \supset g)$	**BaEqvBtBi**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \Box \boxed{i} f$	**BaEqvBtBi**
7	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} g \equiv \Box \boxed{i} g$	**BaEqvBtBi**
8	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset (\boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{a} g)$	4, 5, 6, 7, **Prop**

qed

Here are some easy corollaries:

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \equiv g) \supset \boxed{a} f \equiv \boxed{a} g$$ BaImpBaEqvBa

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{a} g$$ BaImpBa

$$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \boxed{a} f \equiv \boxed{a} g$$ BaEqvBa

$$\vdash f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \diamond\!\!\!\!\boxed{a} f \supset \diamond\!\!\!\!\boxed{a} g$$ DaImpDa

$$\vdash f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \diamond\!\!\!\!\boxed{a} f \equiv \diamond\!\!\!\!\boxed{a} g$$ DaEqvDa

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \wedge g) \equiv \boxed{a} f \wedge \boxed{a} g$$ BaAndEqv

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f_1 \wedge \ldots \wedge f_n) \equiv \boxed{a} f_1 \wedge \ldots \wedge \boxed{a} f_n$$ BaAndGroupEqv

DaEqvDaDa

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit_a f \equiv \diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a f \qquad \text{DaEqvDaDa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	**DaEqvDtDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_i f \equiv \diamondsuit_i \diamondsuit_i f$	**DiEqvDiDi**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \diamondsuit_i f \equiv \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \diamondsuit_i f$	2, **DiamondImpDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \diamondsuit_i f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \diamondsuit_i f$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \diamondsuit_i \diamondsuit_i f \equiv \diamondsuit_i \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	**DtDiEqvDiDt**
6	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \diamondsuit_i f \equiv \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	5, **DiamondEqvDiamond**
7	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	1, 3, 4, 6, **EqvChain**
8	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f \equiv \Diamond \diamondsuit_i \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	**DaEqvDtDi**
9	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a f \equiv \diamondsuit_a \Diamond \diamondsuit_i f$	1, **DaEqvDa**
10	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a f \equiv \diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a f$	7, 8, 9, **Prop**

qed

BaEqvBaBa

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot_a f \equiv \boxdot_a \boxdot_a f \qquad \text{BaEqvBaBa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a \neg f$	**DaEqvDaDa**
2	$\vdash$	$\diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \neg \boxdot_a \neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f$	**DaEqvNotBaNot**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit_a \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \boxdot_a \neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f \equiv \boxdot_a \neg \diamondsuit_a \neg f$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxdot_a f \equiv \boxdot_a \boxdot_a f$	4, def. of $\boxdot_a$

qed

BaLeftChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot_a(f \supset f_1) \supset f ; g \supset f ; g_1 \qquad \text{BaLeftChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot_a(f \supset f_1) \supset \boxdot_i(f \supset f_1)$	**BaImpBi**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot_i(f \supset f_1) \supset f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$	**BiChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot_a(f \supset f_1) \supset f ; g \supset f_1 ; g$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

BaRightChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot(g \supset g_1) \supset f ; g \supset f ; g_1 \qquad \text{BaRightChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(g \supset g_1) \supset \Box(g \supset g_1)$	**BaImpBt**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box(g \supset g_1) \supset f ; g \supset f ; g_1$	**BoxChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(g \supset g_1) \supset f ; g \supset f ; g_1$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

BaAndChopImport

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot f \wedge (g ; g_1) \supset (f \wedge g) ; (f \wedge g_1) \qquad \text{BaAndChopImport}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset \boxminus f$	**BaImpBi**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxminus f \wedge (g ; g_1) \supset (f \wedge g) ; g_1$	**BiAndChopImport**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset \Box f$	**BaImpBt**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box f \wedge (f \wedge g) ; g_1 \supset (f \wedge g) ; (f \wedge g_1)$	**BoxAndChopImport**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \wedge (g ; g_1) \supset (f \wedge g) ; (f \wedge g_1)$	1, 2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

ChopAndBaImport

$$\vdash \quad (f ; f_1) \wedge \boxdot g \supset (f \wedge g) ; (f_1 \wedge g) \qquad \text{ChopAndBaImport}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot g \wedge (f ; f_1) \supset (g \wedge f) ; (g \wedge f_1)$	**BaAndChopImport**
2	$\vdash$	$(g \wedge f) ; (g \wedge f_1) \equiv (f \wedge g) ; (f_1 \wedge g)$	**AndChopAndCommute**
2	$\vdash$	$(f ; f_1) \wedge \boxdot g \supset (f \wedge g) ; (f_1 \wedge g)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

BaChopImpChopBa

$$\vdash \quad \boxdot f \supset g ; g_1 \supset g ; (\boxdot f \wedge g_1) \qquad \text{BaChopImpChopBa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset \boxdot(g_1 \supset \boxdot f \wedge g_1)$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxdot(g_1 \supset \boxdot f \wedge g_1) \supset g ; g_1 \supset g ; (\boxdot f \wedge g_1)$	**BaRightChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxdot f \supset g ; g_1 \supset g ; (\boxdot f \wedge g_1)$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

BoxStateEqvBaBoxState

$$\vdash \quad \Box w \equiv \boxed{a} \Box w \qquad \text{BoxStateEqvBaBoxState}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \equiv \boxed{i} w$	**StateEqvBi**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv \Box \boxed{i} w$	1, **BoxEqvBox**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box \boxed{i} w \equiv \boxed{i} \Box w$	**BtBiEqvBiBt**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv \Box \Box w$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxed{i} \Box w \equiv \boxed{i} \Box \Box w$	4, **BiEqvBi**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} \Box w \equiv \boxed{i} \Box \Box w$	**BaEqvBiBt**
7	$\vdash$	$\Box w \equiv \boxed{a} \Box w$	2, 3, 5, 6, **Prop**

qed

DiNotBaImpNotBa

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \neg \boxed{a} f \supset \neg \boxed{a} f \qquad \text{DiNotBaImpNotBa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \equiv \boxed{a} \boxed{a} f$	**BaEqvBaBa**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} \boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{i} \boxed{a} f$	**BaImpBi**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \supset \boxed{i} \boxed{a} f$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a} f \supset \neg \Diamond \neg \boxed{a} f$	3, def. of $\boxed{a}$
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg \boxed{a} f \supset \neg \boxed{a} f$	4, **Prop**

qed

NotBaChopImpNotBa

$$\vdash \quad (\neg \boxed{a} f) ; g \supset \neg \boxed{a} f \qquad \text{NotBaChopImpNotBa}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\neg \boxed{a} f) ; g \supset \Diamond \neg \boxed{a} f$	**ChopImpDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond \neg \boxed{a} f \supset \neg \boxed{a} f$	**DiNotBaImpNotBa**
3	$\vdash$	$(\neg \boxed{a} f) ; g \supset \neg \boxed{a} f$	1, 2, **ImpChain**

qed

2.4 Properties of Fin

AndFinEqvChopStateAndEmpty

$$\vdash \quad f \wedge \text{fin } w \equiv f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \qquad \text{AndFinEqvChopStateAndEmpty}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\text{empty} \equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset (w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (\neg w \wedge \text{empty})$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\text{empty} \supset f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee f \,;(\neg w \wedge \text{empty})$	2, **RightChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset \Diamond(\neg w \wedge \text{empty})$	**ChopImpDiamond**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset \neg\,\text{fin } w$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$f \supset f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee \neg\,\text{fin } w$	1, 3, 4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{fin } w \supset f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty})$	6, **Prop**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset f \,;\text{empty}$	**ChopAndB**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\text{empty} \equiv f$	**ChopEmpty**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset \Diamond(w \wedge \text{empty})$	**ChopImpDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset \text{fin } w$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$f \,;(w \wedge \text{empty}) \supset f \wedge \text{fin } w$	1, 2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

The following is a lemma used in the proof of theorem **FinChopEqvDiamond**.

FinChopEqvOr

$$\vdash \quad (\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc((\text{fin } w) \,; f) \qquad \text{FinChopEqvOr}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{fin } w \equiv (w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee \bigcirc\text{fin } w$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv ((w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee \bigcirc\text{fin } w) \,; f$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$((w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee \bigcirc\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv (w \wedge \text{empty}) \,; f \vee (\bigcirc\text{fin } w) \,; f$	**OrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \,; f \equiv w \wedge f$	**StateAndEmptyChop**
5	$\vdash$	$(\bigcirc\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv \bigcirc((\text{fin } w) \,; f)$	**NextChop**
6	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc((\text{fin } w) \,; f)$	2, 4, 5, **Prop**

qed

FinChopEqvDiamond

$$\vdash \quad (\text{fin } w) \,; f \equiv \Diamond(w \wedge f) \qquad \text{FinChopEqvDiamond}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w)\,;f \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc((\text{fin } w)\,;f)$	**FinChopEqvOr**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w \wedge f) \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc\Diamond(w \wedge f)$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w)\,;f \wedge \neg\Diamond(w \wedge f) \equiv \bigcirc((\text{fin } w)\,;f) \wedge \neg\bigcirc\Diamond(w \wedge f)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w)\,;f \supset \Diamond(w \wedge f)$	3, **NextContra**

qed

Proof of $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w)\,;f \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc((\text{fin } w)\,;f)$	**FinChopEqvOr**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w \wedge f) \equiv (w \wedge f) \vee \bigcirc\Diamond(w \wedge f)$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w \wedge f) \wedge \neg((\text{fin } w)\,;f) \equiv \bigcirc\Diamond(w \wedge f) \wedge \neg\bigcirc((\text{fin } w)\,;f)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w \wedge f) \supset (\text{fin } w)\,;f$	3, **NextContra**

qed

The following important theorem demonstrates how to pass information from the final state of a subinterval to the starting state of a subinterval immediately following it.

FinYields

$\vdash \quad (\text{fin } w) \leadsto w$ FinYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w)\,;\neg w \equiv \Diamond(w \wedge \neg w)$	**FinChopEqvDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg\Diamond(w \wedge \neg w)$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg((\text{fin } w)\,;\neg w)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w) \leadsto w$	3, def. of $\leadsto$

qed

Here is a related theorem whose proof uses **FinYields**:

AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop

$\vdash \quad (f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;g \equiv f\,;(w \wedge g)$ AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w) \leadsto w$	**FinYields**
2	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{fin } w \supset \text{fin } w$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } w) \leadsto w \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w) \leadsto w$	2, **LeftYieldsImpYields**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w) \leadsto w$	1, 3, **MP**
5	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;g \wedge (f \wedge \text{fin } w) \leadsto w \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;(g \wedge w)$	**ChopAndYieldsImp**
6	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;g \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;(g \wedge w)$	4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;(g \wedge w) \supset f\,;(g \wedge w)$	**AndChopB**
8	$\vdash$	$g \wedge w \supset w \wedge g$	**Prop**
9	$\vdash$	$f\,;(g \wedge w) \supset f\,;(w \wedge g)$	8, **LeftChopImpChop**
10	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w)\,;g \supset f\,;(w \wedge g)$	6, 7, 9, **ImpChain**

qed

Proof of $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w) \vee \text{fin } \neg w$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$f ; (w \wedge g) \supset ((f \wedge \text{fin } w) \vee \text{fin } \neg w) ; (w \wedge g)$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$((f \wedge \text{fin } w) \vee \text{fin } \neg w) ; (w \wedge g) \equiv$ $(f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; (w \wedge g) \vee (\text{fin } \neg w) ; (w \wedge g)$	**OrChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin } \neg w) ; (w \wedge g) \supset \Diamond(\neg w \wedge (w \wedge g))$	**FinChopEqvDiamond**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg \Diamond(\neg w \wedge (w \wedge g))$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$f ; (w \wedge g) \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; (w \wedge g)$	2, 3, 4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; (w \wedge g) \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; g$	**ChopAndB**
8	$\vdash$	$f ; (w \wedge g) \supset (f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; g$	6, 7, **ImpChain**

qed

DiAndFinEqvChopState

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\cdot(f \wedge \text{fin } w) \equiv f ; w$$ DiAndFinEqvChopState

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; \text{true} \equiv f ; (w \wedge \text{true})$	**AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge \text{true} \equiv w$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f ; (w \wedge \text{true}) \equiv f ; w$	2, **RightChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{fin } w) ; \text{true} \equiv f ; w$	1, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\cdot(f \wedge \text{fin } w) \equiv f ; w$	4, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\cdot$

qed

Here is a corollary of **DiAndFinEqvChopState**:

BiImpFinEqvYieldsState

$$\vdash \quad \Box\!\!\!\cdot(f \supset \text{fin } w) \equiv f \rightsquigarrow w$$ BiImpFinEqvYieldsState

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\cdot(f \wedge \text{fin } \neg w) \equiv f ; \neg w$	**DiAndFinEqvChopState**
2	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \equiv f \wedge \neg \text{fin } w$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg \text{fin } w \equiv \neg(f \supset \text{fin } w)$	**Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \equiv \neg(f \supset \text{fin } w)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\cdot(f \wedge \text{fin } \neg w) \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\cdot \neg(f \supset \text{fin } w)$	4, **DiEqvDi**
6	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\!\!\!\cdot \neg(f \supset \text{fin } w) \equiv \neg \Box\!\!\!\cdot(f \supset \text{fin } w)$	**DiNotEqvNotBi**
7	$\vdash$	$\neg \Box\!\!\!\cdot(f \supset \text{fin } w) \equiv f ; \neg w$	1, 5, 6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$\Box\!\!\!\cdot(f \supset \text{fin } w) \equiv \neg(f ; \neg w)$	7, **Prop**
9	$\vdash$	$\Box\!\!\!\cdot(f \supset \text{fin } w) \equiv f \rightsquigarrow w$	8, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

ChopFinImpFin

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \text{fin}\ w \qquad \text{ChopFinImpFin}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \Diamond\, \text{fin}\ w$	**ChopImpDiamond**
2	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \text{fin}\ w$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \text{fin}\ w$	1, 2, **ImpChain**

qed

FinImpYieldsFin

$$\vdash \quad \text{fin}\ w \supset f \rightsquigarrow \text{fin}\ w \qquad \text{FinImpYieldsFin}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{fin}\ \neg w \supset \text{fin}\ \neg w$	**ChopFinImpFin**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv \neg\, \text{fin}\ w$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv f \,;\, \neg\, \text{fin}\ w$	2, **RightChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \neg\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \neg\, \text{fin}\ w$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\text{fin}\ w \supset \neg(f \,;\, \neg\, \text{fin}\ w)$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\text{fin}\ w \supset f \rightsquigarrow \text{fin}\ w$	5, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

ChopAndFin

$$\vdash \quad (f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{fin}\ w \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w) \qquad \text{ChopAndFin}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{fin}\ w \supset \text{true} \rightsquigarrow \text{fin}\ w$	**FinImpYieldsFin**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{fin}\ w \supset (f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{true} \rightsquigarrow \text{fin}\ w$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{true} \rightsquigarrow \text{fin}\ w \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w)$	**ChopAndYieldsImp**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{fin}\ w \supset f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w)$	2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w) \supset f \,;\, g$	**ChopAndA**
2	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w) \supset f \,;\, \text{fin}\ w$	**ChopAndB**
3	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \Diamond\, \text{fin}\ w$	**ChopImpDiamond**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\, \text{fin}\ w \supset \text{fin}\ w$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ w) \supset (f \,;\, g) \wedge \text{fin}\ w$	1, 2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

Here is a corollary used in some proofs by contradiction:

ChopAndNotFin

$$\vdash \quad f \,;\, g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w) \qquad \text{ChopAndNotFin}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w)$	**ChopAndFin**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv \neg \text{fin}\ w$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, (g \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w) \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w)$	3, **LeftChopEqvChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \,;\, g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w \equiv f \,;\, (g \wedge \neg \text{fin}\ w)$	1, 2, 4, **Prop**

qed

FinChopChain

$$\vdash \quad (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \qquad \text{FinChopChain}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset$ $(w \wedge (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1)) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2))$	**StateAndChopImport**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1) \supset \text{fin}\ w_1$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1)) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset$ $(\text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2)$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \equiv \Diamond(w_1 \wedge (w_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2))$	**FinChopEqvDiamond**
5	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w_1 \wedge (w_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2)) \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	1, 3, 4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$(w \supset \text{fin}\ w_1) \,;\, (w_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset (w \supset \text{fin}\ w_2)$	6, **Prop**

qed

ChopRule

$$\begin{array}{rll} & \vdash & w \wedge f \supset \text{fin}\ w_1 \\ & \vdash & w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2 \\ \Rightarrow & \vdash & w \wedge (f \,;\, f_1) \supset \text{fin}\ w_2 \end{array} \qquad \text{ChopRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;f_1) \supset (w \wedge f)\,;f_1$	**StateAndChopImport**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset \text{fin}\ w_1$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)\,;f_1 \supset (\text{fin}\ w_1)\,;f_1$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{fin}\ w_1)\,;f_1 \equiv \Diamond(w_1 \wedge f_1)$	**FinChopEqvDiamond**
5	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	given
6	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(w_1 \wedge f_1) \supset \Diamond\,\text{fin}\ w_2$	5, **DiamondImpDiamond**
7	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\,\text{fin}\ w_2 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	**PTL**
8	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;f_1) \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	1, 3, 4, 6, 7, **Prop**

qed

ChopRep

$$\begin{array}{rll} & \vdash & w \wedge f \supset f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_1 \\ & \vdash & w_1 \wedge g \supset g_1 \\ \Rightarrow & \vdash & w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset (f_1\,;g_1) \end{array}$$

ChopRep

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset (f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w)\,;g$	1, **StateAndChopImpChopRule**
3	$\vdash$	$(f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_1)\,;g \equiv f_1\,;(w_1 \wedge g)$	**AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop**
4	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge g \supset g_1$	given
5	$\vdash$	$f_1\,;(w_1 \wedge g) \supset f_1\,;g_1$	4, **RightChopImpChop**
6	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset f_1\,;g_1$	2, 3, 5, **Prop**

qed

ChopRepAndFin

$$\begin{array}{rll} & \vdash & w \wedge f \supset f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_1 \\ & \vdash & w_1 \wedge g \supset g_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2 \\ \Rightarrow & \vdash & w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset (f_1\,;g_1) \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2 \end{array}$$

ChopRepAndFin

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset f_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_1$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge g \supset g_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2$	given
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset f_1\,;(g_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2)$	1, 2, **ChopRep**
4	$\vdash$	$f_1\,;(g_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset f_1\,;g_1$	**ChopAndA**
5	$\vdash$	$f_1\,;(g_1 \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2) \supset f_1\,;\text{fin}\ w_2$	**ChopAndB**
6	$\vdash$	$f_1\,;\text{fin}\ w_2 \supset \text{fin}\ w_2$	**ChopFinImpFin**
7	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f\,;g) \supset (f_1\,;g_1) \wedge \text{fin}\ w_2$	3, 4, 5, 6, **Prop**

qed

The following lemma is used in **MoreChopLoop**.

$\vdash$true ; more $\equiv$ more — TrueChopMoreEqvMore

MoreChopLoop

$\vdash f \supset \text{more} ; f \Rightarrow \neg f$ — MoreChopLoop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{more} ; f$	given
11	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \supset \Diamond(\text{more} ; f)$	**DiamondImpDiamond**
12	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(\text{more} ; f) \equiv \text{true} ; (\text{more} ; f)$	def. of $\Diamond$
13	$\vdash$	$\text{true} ; (\text{more} ; f) \equiv (\text{true} ; \text{more}) ; f$	**ChopAssoc**
14	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(\text{more} ; f) \equiv \text{more} ; f$	**TrueChopMoreEqvMore**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{more} ; f \equiv \bigcirc\Diamond f$	**MoreChopEqvNextDiamond**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \supset \bigcirc\Diamond f$	11, 14, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\neg(\Diamond f)$	3, **NextLoop**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg(\Diamond f) \supset \neg f$	**PTL**
6	$\vdash$	$\neg f$	4, 5, **MP**

qed

Here is a corollary:

MoreChopContra

$\vdash f \wedge \neg g \supset (\text{more} ; (f \wedge \neg g)) \Rightarrow \vdash f \supset g$ — MoreChopContra

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg g \supset (\text{more} ; (f \wedge \neg g))$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\neg(f \wedge \neg g)$	1, **MoreChopLoop**
3	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	2, **Prop**

qed

Here is a variant of lemma **MoreChopLoop** that is useful in proofs:

ChopLoop

$\vdash f \supset g ; f, \quad \vdash g \supset \text{more} \Rightarrow \neg f$ — ChopLoop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g\,;f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$g \supset \text{more}$	given
3	$\vdash$	$g\,;f \supset \text{more}\,;f$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{more}\,;f$	1, 3, **ImpChain**
5	$\vdash$	$\neg f$	4, **MoreChopLoop**

qed

Here is a variant of lemma **MoreChopContra** that is useful in proofs:

ChopContra

$$\vdash f \wedge \neg g \;\supset\; h\,;f \wedge \neg(h\,;g), \quad \vdash h \;\supset\; \text{more} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset g$$ ChopContra

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg g \supset h\,;f \wedge \neg(h\,;g)$	given
2	$\vdash$	$h \supset \text{more}$	given
3	$\vdash$	$h\,;f \wedge \neg(h\,;g) \supset h\,;(f \wedge \neg g)$	**ChopAndNotChopImp**
4	$\vdash$	$h\,;(f \wedge \neg g) \supset \text{more}\,;(f \wedge \neg g)$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg g \supset \text{more}\,;(f \wedge \neg g)$	1, 3, 4, **ImpChain**
6	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	5, **MoreChopContra**

qed

2.5 Properties of *chop-plus*

ImpChopPlus

$$\vdash \quad f \supset f^{+}$$ ImpChopPlus

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^{+} \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^{+}$	**ChopPlusEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$f \supset f^{+}$	1, **Prop**

qed

ChopChopPlusImpChopPlus

$$\vdash \quad f\,;f^{+} \supset f^{+}$$ ChopChopPlusImpChopPlus

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	empty $\vee$ more	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$f \supset$ empty $\vee$ $(f \wedge$ more$)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f\,;f^+ \supset f^+ \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+$	2, **EmptyOrChopImpRule**
4	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
5	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+ \supset f^+$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f\,;f^+ \supset f^+$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

ChopPlusEqvOrChopChopPlus

$\vdash \quad f^+ \equiv f \vee (f\,;f^+)$ ChopPlusEqvOrChopChopPlus

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+ \supset f\,;f^+$	**AndChopA**
3	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset f \vee f\,;f^+$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f^+$	**ImpChopPlus**
2	$\vdash$	empty $\vee$ more	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \supset$ empty $\vee$ $(f \wedge$ more$)$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;f^+ \supset f^+ \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+$	3, **EmptyOrChopImpRule**
5	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
6	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^+ \supset f^+$	5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f \vee (f\,;f^+) \supset f^+$	1, 6, **Prop**

qed

ChopPlusIntro

$\vdash f \wedge \neg g \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;f \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset g^+$ ChopPlusIntro

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg g \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$g^+ \equiv g \vee (g \wedge \text{more})\,;g^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
3	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg(g^+) \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;f \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more})\,;g^+)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \supset g^+$	3, 4, **ChopContra**

qed

ChopPlusElim

$$\vdash f \supset g, \quad \vdash (f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^+ \supset g \qquad \text{ChopPlusElim}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g$	given
4	$\vdash$	$f^+ \wedge \neg g \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+ \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more}) ; g)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset g$	4, 5, **ChopContra**

qed

ChopPlusElimWithoutMore

$$\vdash f \supset g, \quad \vdash f ; g \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^+ \supset g \qquad \text{ChopPlusElimWithoutMore}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f ; g \supset g$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset f ; g$	**AndChopA**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g$	2, 3, **ImpChain**
5	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset g$	1, 4, **ChopPlusElim**

qed

ChopPlusImpChopPlus

$$\vdash f \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^+ \supset g^+ \qquad \text{ChopPlusImpChopPlus}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
3	$\vdash$	$g^+ \equiv g \vee (g \wedge \text{more}) ; g^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$f^+ \wedge \neg(g^+) \supset ((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+) \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more}) ; g^+)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset g \wedge \text{more}$	1, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+ \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+$	5, **LeftChopImpChop**
7	$\vdash$	$f^+ \wedge \neg(g^+) \supset ((g \wedge \text{more}) ; f^+) \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more}) ; g^+)$	4, 6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
9	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset g^+$	7, 8, **ChopContra**

qed

ChopPlusEqvChopPlus

$\vdash f \equiv g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^+ \equiv g^+$ ChopPlusEqvChopPlus

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset g^+$	2, **ChopPlusImpChopPlus**
4	$\vdash$	$g \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$g^+ \supset f^+$	4, **ChopPlusImpChopPlus**
6	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv g^+$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

2.6 Properties of *chop-star*

CSEqv

$\vdash \quad f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f^*$ CSEqv

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f^+$	**ChopPlusEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \equiv \neg\text{more}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee f^+ \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f^+$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ \text{empty} \equiv f \wedge \text{more}$	**ChopEmpty**
5	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ (\text{empty} \vee f^+) \equiv$ $(f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f^+$	**ChopOrEqv**
6	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee f^+ \equiv \text{empty} \vee ((f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ (\text{empty} \vee f^+))$	3, 4, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f^*$	6, def. of *

qed

EmptyImpCS

$\vdash \quad \text{empty} \supset f^*$ EmptyImpCS

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee f^+$	def. of *
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset f^*$	1, **Prop**

qed

Here is an straightforward corollary:

$\vdash \quad \neg f^* \supset \text{more}$ NotCSImpMore

ChopPlusImpCS

$\vdash \quad f^+ \supset f^*$ ChopPlusImpCS

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f^+ \supset \text{empty} \vee f^+$ **Prop**
2 $\vdash$ $f^+ \supset f^*$ 1, def. of *
qed

ImpCS

$\vdash \quad f \supset f^*$ ImpCS

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f \supset f^+$ **ImpChopPlus**
2 $\vdash$ $f \supset \text{empty} \vee f^+$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\vdash$ $f \supset f^*$ 2, def. of *
qed

CSChopEqvOrChopPlusChop

$\vdash \quad f^* ; g \equiv g \vee f^+ ; g$ CSChopEqvOrChopPlusChop

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee f^+$ def. of *
2 $\vdash$ $f^* ; g \equiv g \vee f^+ ; g$ 1, **EmptyOrChopEqvRule**
qed

CSEqvOrChopCS

$\vdash \quad f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f ; f^*)$ CSEqvOrChopCS

Proof for $\supset$:
1 $\vdash$ $f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*$ **CSEqv**
2 $\vdash$ $(f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* \supset f ; f^*$ **AndChopA**
3 $\vdash$ $f^* \supset \text{empty} \vee f ; f^*$ 1, 2, **Prop**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset f^*$	**EmptyImpCS**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee \text{more}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f\,;f^* \supset f^* \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^*$	3, **EmptyOrChopImpRule**
5	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv f \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^*$	**CSEqv**
6	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^* \supset f^*$	5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee (f\,;f^*) \supset f^*$	1, 6, **Prop**

qed

ChopCSImpCS

$$\vdash \quad f\,;f^* \supset f^* \qquad \text{ChopCSImpCS}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f\,;f^*)$	**CSEqvOrChopCS**
2	$\vdash$	$f\,;f^* \supset f^*$	1, **Prop**

qed

CSAndMoreImpChopPlus

$$\vdash \quad f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f^+ \qquad \text{CSAndMoreImpChopPlus}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f\,;f^*$	**CSAndMoreImpChopCS**
2	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f^+$	1, def. of $^+$

qed

CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop

$$\vdash \quad f^* \wedge \text{more} \equiv (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^* \qquad \text{CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^*) \wedge \text{more} \supset (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^*$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset (f \wedge \text{more})\,;f^*$	1, def. of *

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^* \supset f^*$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^* \supset \text{more}$	**MoreChopImpMore**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^* \supset f^* \wedge \text{more}$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

CSAndMoreImpChopCS

$\vdash \quad f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f \,;\, f^*$ CSAndMoreImpChopCS

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \equiv (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*$	**CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^* \supset f \,;\, f^*$	**AndChopA**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f \,;\, f^*$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

CSAndMoreImpCSChop

$\vdash \quad f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f^* \,;\, f$ CSAndMoreImpCSChop

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \equiv (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*$	**CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee \text{more}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* \supset \text{empty} \vee (f^* \wedge \text{more})$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^* \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) \vee ((f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \wedge \text{more}))$	3, **ChopEmptyOrImpRule**
5	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \wedge \neg f \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \wedge \text{more})$	**CSMoreNotImpChopCSAndMore**
6	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*$	**CSEqv**
7	$\vdash$	$f^* \,;\, f \equiv f \vee ((f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*) \,;\, f$	6, **EmptyOrChopEqvRule**
8	$\vdash$	$((f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, f^*) \,;\, f \equiv (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \,;\, f)$	**ChopAssoc**
9	$\vdash$	$(f^* \wedge \text{more}) \wedge \neg(f^* \,;\, f) \supset$ $(f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \wedge \text{more}) \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \,;\, f))$	5, 7, 8, **Prop**
10	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
11	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \supset f^* \,;\, f$	9, 10, **ChopContra**

qed

The following lemma is used in the proof of **CSAndMoreImpCSChop**:

CSMoreNotImpChopCSAndMore

$\vdash \quad f^* \wedge \text{more} \wedge \neg f \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) \,;\, (f^* \wedge \text{more})$ CSMoreNotImpChopCSAndMore

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \equiv (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*$	**CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \vee \text{more}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* \supset \text{empty} \vee (f^* \wedge \text{more})$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) \vee ((f \wedge \text{more}) ; (f^* \wedge \text{more}))$	3, **ChopEmptyOrImpRule**
5	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* \wedge \text{more} \wedge \neg f \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) ; (f^* \wedge \text{more})$	4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \wedge \neg f \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) ; (f^* \wedge \text{more})$	1, 5, **Prop**

qed

CSChopCSImpCS

$$\vdash \quad f^* ; f^* \supset f^*$$ CSChopCSImpCS

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f^* \equiv f^* \vee ((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*) ; f^*$	1, **EmptyOrChopEqvRule**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f^* \wedge \neg(f^*) \supset ((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*) ; f^* \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*) ; f^* \equiv (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* ; f^*$	**ChopAssoc**
5	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f^* \wedge \neg(f^*) \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* ; f^* \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*)$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f^* \supset f^*$	5, 6, **ChopContra**

qed

CSChopImpCS

$$\vdash \quad f^* ; f \supset f^*$$ CSChopImpCS

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset f^*$	**ImpCS**
2	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f \supset f^* ; f^*$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f^* \supset f^*$	**CSChopCSImpCS**
4	$\vdash$	$f^* ; f \supset f^*$	2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

CSCSImpCS

$$\vdash \quad (f^*)^* \supset f^*$$ CSCSImpCS

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	empty $\supset f^*$	**EmptyImpCS**
2	$\vdash$	$(f^* \wedge \text{more})\,;f^* \supset f^*\,;f^*$	**AndChopA**
3	$\vdash$	$f^*\,;f^* \supset f^*$	**CSChopCSImpCS**
4	$\vdash$	$(f^* \wedge \text{more})\,;f^* \supset f^*$	2, 3, **ImpChain**
5	$\vdash$	$(f^*)^* \supset f^*$	1, 4, **CSElim**

qed

CSImpCS

$$\vdash f \supset g \Rightarrow \vdash f^* \supset g^* \qquad \text{CSImpCS}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f^+ \supset g^+$	1, **ChopPlusImpChopPlus**
3	$\vdash$	empty $\vee\, f^+ \supset$ empty $\vee\, g^+$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f^* \supset g^*$	3, def. of *

qed

CSEqvCS

$$\vdash f \equiv g \Rightarrow \vdash f^* \equiv g^* \qquad \text{CSEqvCS}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f^+ \equiv g^+$	1, **ChopPlusEqvChopPlus**
3	$\vdash$	empty $\vee\, f^+ \equiv$ empty $\vee\, g^+$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv g^*$	3, def. of *

qed

AndCSA

$$\vdash (f \wedge g)^* \supset f^* \qquad \text{AndCSA}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge g \supset f$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge g)^* \supset f^*$	1, **CSImpCS**

qed

AndCSB

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge g)^* \supset g^* \qquad \text{AndCSB}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge g \supset g$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge g)^* \supset g^*$	1, **CSImpCS**

qed

CSIntro

$$\vdash f \wedge \text{more} \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \supset g^* \qquad \text{CSIntro}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\text{more} \equiv \neg\text{empty}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg\text{empty} \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$g^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (g \wedge \text{more}) ; g^*$	**CSEqv**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg g^* \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more}) ; g^*)$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$f \supset g^*$	5, 6, **ChopContra**

qed

CSElim

$$\vdash \text{empty} \supset g, \quad \vdash (f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^* \supset g \qquad \text{CSElim}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset g$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g$	given
4	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \neg g \supset (f \wedge \text{more}) ; f^* \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more}) ; g)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f^* \supset g$	4, 5, **ChopContra**

qed

CSElimWithoutMore

$$\vdash \text{empty} \supset g, \quad \vdash f ; g \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f^* \supset g \qquad \text{CSElimWithoutMore}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$f\ ;\ g \supset g$	given
3	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ g \supset f\ ;\ g$	**AndChopA**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ g \supset g$	2, 3, **ImpChain**
5	$\vdash$	$f^* \supset g$	1, 4, **CSElim**

qed

CSChopEqvChopOrRule

$$\vdash f \equiv g^*\ ;\ h \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f \equiv (g\ ;\ f) \vee h \qquad \text{CSChopEqvChopOrRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv g^*\ ;\ h$	given
2	$\vdash$	$g^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (g\ ;\ g^*)$	**CSEqvOrChopCS**
3	$\vdash$	$g^*\ ;\ h \equiv h \vee ((g\ ;\ g^*)\ ;\ h)$	2, **EmptyOrChopEqvRule**
4	$\vdash$	$(g\ ;\ g^*)\ ;\ h \equiv g\ ;\ (g^*\ ;\ h)$	*ChopAssoc*
5	$\vdash$	$g\ ;\ f \equiv g\ ;\ (g^*\ ;\ h)$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
6	$\vdash$	$f \equiv (g\ ;\ f) \vee h$	1, 3, 4, 5, **Prop**

qed

CSChopIntroRule

$$\vdash f \wedge \neg h\ \supset\ g\ ;\ f, \quad \vdash g\ \supset\ \text{more} \Rightarrow \quad f\ \supset\ g^*\ ;\ h \qquad \text{CSChopIntroRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg h \supset g\ ;\ f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$g \supset \text{more}$	given
3	$\vdash$	$g \supset g \wedge \text{more}$	2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$g\ ;\ f \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f$	3, **LeftChopImpChop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f \vee h$	1, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$g^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ g^*$	**CSEqv**
7	$\vdash$	$g^*\ ;\ h \equiv h \vee ((g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ g^*)\ ;\ h$	6, **EmptyOrChopImpRule**
8	$\vdash$	$((g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ g^*)\ ;\ h \equiv (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ (g^*\ ;\ h)$	**ChopAssoc**
9	$\vdash$	$g^*\ ;\ h \equiv h \vee (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ (g^*\ ;\ h)$	7, 8, **Prop**
10	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg(g^*\ ;\ h) \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ f \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ (g^*\ ;\ h))$	5, 9, **Prop**
11	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
12	$\vdash$	$f \supset g^*\ ;\ h$	10, 11, **ChopContra**

qed

CSImpBox

$$\vdash f \supset \text{empty} \vee (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; f \Rightarrow \quad \vdash w \wedge f \supset \Box w \qquad \text{CSImpBox}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{empty} \vee (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; f$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge \neg \Box w \supset \neg\text{empty}$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \wedge \neg \Box w \supset (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; f$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge \text{more} \supset (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) \wedge \text{fin } w$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; f \supset ((\Box w \wedge \text{more}) \wedge \text{fin } w) ; f$	4, **LeftChopImpChop**
6	$\vdash$	$((\Box w \wedge \text{more}) \wedge \text{fin } w) ; f \equiv (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)$	**AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop**
7	$\vdash$	$\neg \Box w \supset (\Box w) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w$	**NotBoxStateImpBoxYieldsNotBo**
8	$\vdash$	$(\Box w) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w \supset (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w$	**AndYieldsA**
9	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f) \wedge (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) \rightsquigarrow \neg \Box w \supset (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; ((w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w)$	**ChopAndYieldsImp**
10	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w \supset (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; ((w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w)$	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, **Prop**
11	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; ((w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w) \supset \text{more} ; ((w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w)$	**AndChopB**
12	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w \supset \text{more} ; ((w \wedge f) \wedge \neg \Box w)$	10, 11, **ImpChain**
13	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset \Box w$	**MoreChopContra**

qed

BoxCSEqvBox

$$\vdash \quad w \wedge (\Box w)^* \equiv \Box w \qquad \text{BoxCSEqvBox}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\Box w)^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; (\Box w)^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(\Box w)^* \supset \text{empty} \vee (\Box w \wedge \text{more}) ; (\Box w)^*$	1, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (\Box w)^* \supset \Box w$	2, **CSImpBox**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w \supset w$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box w \supset (\Box w)^*$	**ImpCS**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box w \supset w \wedge (\Box w)^*$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

BoxStateAndCSEqvCS

$$\vdash \Box w \wedge f^* \equiv w \wedge (\Box w \wedge f)^* \qquad \text{BoxStateAndCSEqvCS}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\vdash$	$\Box w \supset w$	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \text{more} \equiv (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^*$	**CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop**
3	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge ((f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^*) \equiv (\Box w \wedge f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (\Box w \wedge f^*)$	**BoxStateAndChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge f \wedge \text{more} \supset (\Box w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more}$	**PTL**
5	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (\Box w \wedge f^*) \supset ((\Box w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (\Box w \wedge f^*)$	4, **LeftChopImpChop**
6	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f^*) \wedge \text{more} \supset ((\Box w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (\Box w \wedge f^*)$	2, 3, 5, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge f^* \supset (\Box w \wedge f)^*$	6, **CSIntro**
8	$\vdash$	$\Box w \wedge f^* \supset w \wedge (\Box w \wedge f)^*$	1, 7, **Prop**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f)^* \supset (\Box w)^*$	**AndCSA**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (\Box w)^* \equiv \Box w$	**BoxCSEqvBox**
3	$\vdash$	$(\Box w \wedge f)^* \supset f^*$	**AndCSB**
4	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (\Box w \wedge f)^* \supset \Box w \wedge f^*$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**

qed

See also the lemma **BoxStateAndChopEqvChop** for *chop*.

BaCSImpCS

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset f^* \supset g^* \qquad \text{BaCSImpCS}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$g^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, g^*$	**CSEqv**
3	$\vdash$	$f^* \wedge \neg(g^*) \supset (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^* \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, g^*)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f \supset g) \supset (f \wedge \text{more} \supset g \wedge \text{more})$	**Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset \boxed{a}(f \wedge \text{more} \supset g \wedge \text{more})$	4, **BaImpBa**
6	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \wedge \text{more} \supset g \wedge \text{more}) \supset (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^* \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^*$	**BaLeftChopImpChop**
7	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \wedge (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^* \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^*$	5, 6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$(g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, f^* \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, g^*) \supset (g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (f^* \wedge \neg(g^*))$	**ChopAndNotChopImp**
9	$\vdash$	$(g \wedge \text{more})\,;\, (f^* \wedge \neg(g^*)) \supset \text{more}\,;\, (f^* \wedge \neg(g^*))$	**AndChopB**
10	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset \text{more}\,;\, (f^* \wedge \neg(g^*)) \supset \text{more}\,;\, (\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \wedge f^* \wedge \neg(g^*))$	**BaChopImpChopBa**
11	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \wedge f^* \wedge \neg(g^*) \supset \text{more}\,;\, (\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \wedge f^* \wedge \neg(g^*))$	3, 7, 8, 9, 10, **Prop**
12	$\vdash$	$\neg(\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \wedge f^* \wedge \neg(g^*))$	11, **MoreChopLoop**
13	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset f^* \supset g^*$	12, **Prop**

qed

The following corollary can be readily verified:

BaCSEqvCS

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \equiv g) \supset f^* \equiv g^* \qquad \text{BaCSEqvCS}$$

BaAndCSImport

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}\, f \wedge g^* \supset (f \wedge g)^* \qquad \text{BaAndCSImport}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset (g \supset f \wedge g)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}\, f \supset \boxed{a}(g \supset f \wedge g)$	1, **BaImpBa**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(g \supset f \wedge g) \supset g^* \supset (f \wedge g)^*$	**BaCSImpCS**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}\, f \wedge g^* \supset (f \wedge g)^*$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

2.7 Properties of While

WhileEqvIf

$$\vdash \quad \text{while } w \text{ do } f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f \text{ ; (while } w \text{ do } f\text{) else empty} \qquad \text{WhileEqvIf}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	while w do $f \equiv (w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w$	def. of while
2	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee ((w \wedge f)\,;(w \wedge f)^*)$	**CSEqvOrChopCS**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \equiv \neg w \wedge \text{empty}$	**PTL**
4	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)\,;(w \wedge f)^* \equiv w \wedge f\,;(w \wedge f)^*$	**StateAndChop**
5	$\vdash$	$(f\,;(w \wedge f)^*) \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \equiv f\,;((w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w)$	**ChopAndFin**
6	$\vdash$	$f\,;((w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w) \equiv f\,;\text{while } w \text{ do } f$	def. of while
7	$\vdash$	while w do f	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, **Prop**
		$\equiv (\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (f\,;\text{while } w \text{ do } f))$	
8	$\vdash$	while w do $f \equiv$ if w then f ; (while w do f) else empty	7, **Prop**

qed

WhileChopEqvIf

$$\vdash \quad (\text{while } w \text{ do } f)\,;g \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f\,;(\text{while } w \text{ do } f)\,;g \text{ else } g \qquad \text{WhileChopEqvIf}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	while w do $f \equiv$ if w then f ; (while w do f) else empty	**WhileEqvIf**
2	$\vdash$	(while w do f) ; $g \equiv$ if w then (f ; while w do f) ; g else empty ; g	1, **IfChopEqvRule**
3	$\vdash$	(f ; while w do f) ; $g \equiv f$; (while w do f) ; g	**ChopAssoc**
4	$\vdash$	empty ; $g \equiv g$	**EmptyChop**
5	$\vdash$	(while w do f) ; $g \equiv$ if w then f ; (while w do f) ; g else g	2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

WhileChopEqvIfRule

$$\vdash f \equiv (\text{while } w \text{ do } g)\ ;\ h \Rightarrow \quad f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } g\ ;\ f \text{ else } h \qquad \text{WhileChopEqvIfRule}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \equiv$ (while w do g) ; h	given
2	$\vdash$	(while w do g) ; $h \equiv$ if w then g ; (while w do g) ; h else h	**WhileChopEqvIf**
3	$\vdash$	g ; $f \equiv g$; (while w do g) ; h	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$f \equiv$ if w then g ; f else h	1, 2, 3, **Prop**

qed

WhileImpFin

$$\vdash \quad \text{while } w \text{ do } f \supset \text{fin } \neg w \qquad \text{WhileImpFin}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \supset \text{fin } \neg w$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	while w do $f \supset$ fin $\neg w$	1, def. of while

qed

WhileEqvEmptyOrChopWhile

$$\vdash \quad \text{while } w \text{ do } f \equiv (\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more})\ ;\ \text{while } w \text{ do } f) \qquad \text{WhileEqvEmptyOrChopWhile}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee ((w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^*$	**CSEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more} \equiv w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more})$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$((w \wedge f) \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^* \equiv (w \wedge f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^*$	2, **LeftChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \equiv \text{empty} \vee (w \wedge f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^*$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv$	
		$(\text{empty} \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w) \vee ((w \wedge f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w)$	1, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\text{empty} \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv \neg w \wedge \text{empty}$	**PTL**
7	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^* \equiv w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^*$	**StateAndChop**
8	$\vdash$	$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; (w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv$	
		$(f \wedge \text{more}) ; ((w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w)$	**ChopAndFin**
9	$\vdash$	$(w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w \equiv$	
		$(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more}) ; ((w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin}\ \neg w))$	5, 6, 7, 8, **Prop**
10	$\vdash$	$\text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ f \equiv$	
		$(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more}) ; \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ f)$	9, def. of while

qed

WhileIntro

$\vdash \neg w \wedge f \supset \text{empty}$ — WhileIntro

$\vdash w \wedge f \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f$

$\Rightarrow \vdash f \supset \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\neg w \wedge f \supset \text{empty}$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge f \supset (g \wedge \text{more}) ; f$	given
3	$\vdash$	$\text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g \equiv$	
		$(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (g \wedge \text{more}) ; \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g)$	**WhileEqvEmptyOrChopWhile**
4	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \neg \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g \supset$	
		$(g \wedge \text{more}) ; f \wedge \neg((g \wedge \text{more}) ; \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$g \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$f \supset \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ g$	4, 5, **ChopContra**

qed

WhileElim

$\vdash \neg w \wedge \text{empty} \supset g$ — WhileElim

$\vdash w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more}) ; g \supset g$

$\Rightarrow \vdash \text{while}\ w\ \text{do}\ f \supset g$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	while w do $f \equiv$	
		$(\neg w \wedge \text{empty}) \vee (w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more})\,;\text{while } w \text{ do } f)$	**WhileEqvEmptyOrChopWhile**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg w \wedge \text{empty} \supset g$	given
3	$\vdash$	$w \wedge (f \wedge \text{more})\,; g \supset g$	given
4	$\vdash$	while w do $f \wedge \neg g \supset$	
		$(f \wedge \text{more})\,;\text{while } w \text{ do } f \wedge \neg((f \wedge \text{more})\,; g)$	1, 2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$f \wedge \text{more} \supset \text{more}$	**Prop**
6	$\vdash$	while w do $f \supset g$	4, 5, **ChopContra**

qed

BaWhileImpWhile

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } f) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } g) \qquad \text{BaWhileImpWhile}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(f \supset g) \supset ((w \wedge f) \supset (w \wedge g)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset \boxed{a}((w \wedge f) \supset (w \wedge g))$	1, **BaImpBa**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}((w \wedge f) \supset (w \wedge g)) \supset ((w \wedge f)^* \supset (w \wedge g)^*)$	**BaCSImpCS**
4	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset ((w \wedge f)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w \supset (w \wedge g)^* \wedge \text{fin } \neg w)$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } f) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } g)$	4, def. of while

qed

WhileImpWhile

$$\vdash f \supset g \Rightarrow \quad \vdash (\text{while } w \text{ do } f) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } g) \qquad \text{WhileImpWhile}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f \supset g$	given
2	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g)$	1, **BaGen**
3	$\vdash$	$\boxed{a}(f \supset g) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } f) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } g)$	**BaWhileImpWhile**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{while } w \text{ do } f) \supset (\text{while } w \text{ do } g)$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

2.8 Properties of Halt

HaltChopEqv

$$\vdash \quad \text{halt } w\,; f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w\,; f) \qquad \text{HaltChopEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	halt $w \equiv$ if w then empty else $\bigcirc$halt w	**PTL**
2	$\vdash$	halt w ; $f \equiv$ if w then empty ; f else ($\bigcirc$halt w) ; f	1, **IfChopEqvRule**
3	$\vdash$	empty ; $f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
4	$\vdash$	($\bigcirc$halt w) ; $f \equiv \bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	**NextChop**
5	$\vdash$	halt w ; $f \equiv$ if w then f else $\bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

AndHaltChopImp

$$\vdash \quad w \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \supset f \qquad \text{AndHaltChopImp}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	halt w ; $f \equiv$ if w then f else $\bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	**HaltChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$w \wedge$ (halt w ; f) $\supset f$	1, **Prop**

qed

NotAndHaltChopImpNext

$$\vdash \quad \neg w \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \qquad \text{NotAndHaltChopImpNext}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	halt w ; $f \equiv$ if w then f else $\bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	**HaltChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\neg w \wedge$ (halt w ; f) $\supset \bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	1, **Prop**

qed

NotAndHaltChopImpSkipYields

$$\vdash \quad \neg w \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \supset \text{skip} \rightsquigarrow (\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \qquad \text{NotAndHaltChopImpSkipYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\neg w \wedge$ (halt w ; f) $\supset \bigcirc$(halt w ; f)	**NotAndHaltChopImpNext**
2	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc$(halt w ; f) $\supset$ skip $\rightsquigarrow$(halt w ; f)	**NextImpSkipYields**
3	$\vdash$	$\neg w \wedge$ (halt w ; f) $\supset$ skip $\rightsquigarrow$(halt w ; f)	1, 2, **ImpChain**

qed

HaltChopImpNotHaltChopNot

$$\vdash \quad \text{halt } w \,;\, f \supset \neg(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \qquad \text{HaltChopImpNotHaltChopNot}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w \,;\, f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f)$	**HaltChopEqv**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{if } w \text{ then } f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \supset ((w \supset f) \wedge (\neg w \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f)))$	**Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } \neg f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f)$	**HaltChopEqv**
4	$\vdash$	$\text{if } w \text{ then } \neg f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \supset ((w \supset \neg f) \wedge (\neg w \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f)))$	**Prop**
5	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \supset$ $(w \supset f) \wedge (\neg w \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f)) \wedge (w \supset \neg f) \wedge (\neg w \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f))$	1, 2, 3, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \supset \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f)$	6, **Prop**
7	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge \bigcirc(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \equiv \bigcirc((\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f))$	**PTL**
8	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f) \supset \bigcirc((\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f))$	6, 7, **Prop**
9	$\vdash$	$\neg((\text{halt } w \,;\, f) \wedge (\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f))$	8.**NextLoop**
10	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w \,;\, f \supset \neg(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f)$	9, **Prop**

qed

HaltChopImpHaltYields

$$\vdash \quad \text{halt } w \,;\, f \supset (\text{halt } w) \rightsquigarrow f \qquad \text{HaltChopImpHaltYields}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w \,;\, f \supset \neg(\text{halt } w \,;\, \neg f)$	**HaltChopImpNotHaltChopNot**
2	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w \,;\, f \supset (\text{halt } w) \rightsquigarrow f$	1, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

HaltChopAnd

$$\vdash \quad (\text{halt } w) \,;\, f \wedge (\text{halt } w) \,;\, g \supset (\text{halt } w) \,;\, (f \wedge g) \qquad \text{HaltChopAnd}$$

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w) \,;\, g \supset (\text{halt } w) \rightsquigarrow g$	**HaltChopImpHaltYields**
2	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w) \,;\, f \wedge (\text{halt } w) \,;\, g \supset (\text{halt } w) \,;\, f \wedge (\text{halt } w) \rightsquigarrow g$	1, 2, **Prop**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w) \,;\, f \wedge (\text{halt } w) \rightsquigarrow g \supset (\text{halt } w) \,;\, (f \wedge g)$	**ChopAndYieldsImp**
4	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w) \,;\, f \wedge (\text{halt } w) \,;\, g \supset (\text{halt } w) \,;\, (f \wedge g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

HaltAndChopAndHaltChopImpHaltAndChopAnd

$$\vdash \quad (\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;f_1 \wedge (\text{halt } w\,;g) \supset (\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;(f_1 \wedge g)$$
HaltAndChopAndHaltChopImpHaltAndChopAnd

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$f_1 \supset \neg g \vee (f_1 \wedge g)$	**Prop**
2	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;f_1 \supset (\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;\neg g) \vee ((\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;(f_1 \wedge g))$	1, **ChopOrImpRule**
3	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;\neg g \supset \text{halt } w\,;\neg g$	**AndChopA**
4	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w\,;g \supset \neg(\text{halt } w\,;\neg g)$	**HaltChopImpNotHaltChopNot**
5	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;f_1 \wedge (\text{halt } w\,;g) \supset (\text{halt } w \wedge f)\,;(f_1 \wedge g)$	2, 3, 4, **Prop**

qed

HaltImpBoxYields

$$\vdash \quad (\text{halt } w)\,;f \supset (\Box\neg w) \rightsquigarrow ((\text{halt } w)\,;f)$$
HaltImpBoxYields

Proof:

1	$\vdash$	$(\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \Diamond(\Box\neg w)$	**ChopImpDi**
2	$\vdash$	$\Box\neg w \supset \neg w$	**PTL**
3	$\vdash$	$\Diamond(\Box\neg w) \supset \Diamond\neg w$	2, **DiImpDi**
4	$\vdash$	$\Diamond\neg w \equiv \neg w$	**DiState**
5	$\vdash$	$(\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \neg w$	1, 2, 4, **Prop**
6	$\vdash$	$\text{halt } w\,;f \equiv \text{if } w \text{ then } f \text{ else } \bigcirc(\text{halt } w\,;f)$	**HaltChopEqv**
7	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w\,;f) \wedge (\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \bigcirc((\text{halt } w)\,;f)$	5, 6, **Prop**
8	$\vdash$	$\Box\neg w \supset \text{empty} \vee \bigcirc\Box\neg w$	**PTL**
9	$\vdash$	$(\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \vee \bigcirc((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f))$	8, **EmptyOrNextChopImpRule**
10	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w)\,;f \wedge (\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \bigcirc((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f))$	9, **Prop**
11	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w)\,;f \wedge (\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \bigcirc((\text{halt } w)\,;f) \wedge \bigcirc((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f))$	7, 10, **Prop**
12	$\vdash$	$\bigcirc((\text{halt } w)\,;f) \wedge \bigcirc((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f)) \supset \bigcirc(((\text{halt } w)\,;f) \wedge ((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f)))$	**PTL**
13	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w)\,;f \wedge (\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f) \supset \bigcirc(((\text{halt } w)\,;f) \wedge ((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f)))$	11, 12, **ImpChain**
14	$\vdash$	$\neg((\text{halt } w)\,;f \wedge (\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f))$	13, **NextLoop**
15	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w)\,;f \supset \neg((\Box\neg w)\,;\neg(\text{halt } w\,;f))$	14, **Prop**
16	$\vdash$	$(\text{halt } w)\,;f \supset (\Box\neg w) \rightsquigarrow ((\text{halt } w)\,;f)$	15, def. of $\rightsquigarrow$

qed

2.9 Properties of groups of *chops*

ChopGroupMerge

$$\vdash \quad (f_1 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n) \equiv f_1 ; \ldots ; f_m ; g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n \qquad \text{ChopGroupMerge}$$

We prove this by induction on m.

Proof for m=1:

1	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n) \equiv f_1 ; g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n$	def. of $< chop >$

qed

Proof for $m > 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$(f_1 ; f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n) \equiv$ $f_1 ; ((f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n))$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$\vdash$	$(f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n) \equiv$ $f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m ; g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n$	induction hypothesis
3	$\vdash$	$f_1 ; ((f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n)) \equiv$ $f_1 ; (f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m ; g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n)$	2, **RightChopEqvChop**
4	$\vdash$	$(f_1 ; f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m) ; (g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n) \equiv$ $f_1 ; f_2 ; \ldots ; f_m ; g_1 ; \ldots ; g_n$	1, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

ChopGroupGroupMerge

$$\vdash \quad (f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}) ; \ldots ; (f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}) \equiv \qquad \text{ChopGroupGroupMerge}$$
$$f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n},$$

where there are n groups and for each group $1 \leq i < n$, there are l_i formulas. Proof is by induction on n.

Proof for $n = 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1} \equiv f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}$	**Prop**

qed

Proof for $n > 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$(f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2}) ; \ldots ; (f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}) \equiv$ $f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}$	induction hypothesis
2	$\vdash$	$(f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}) ; (f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2}) ; \ldots ; (f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}) \equiv$ $(f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}) ; (f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n})$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\vdash$	$(f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}) ; (f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}) \equiv$ $f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1} ; f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}$	**ChopGroupMerge**
4	$\vdash$	$(f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1}) ; (f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2}) ; \ldots ; (f_{n,1} ; f_{n,2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}) \equiv$ $f_{1,1} ; \ldots ; f_{1,l_1} ; f_{2,1} ; \ldots ; f_{2,l_2} ; \ldots ; f_{n,1} ; \ldots ; f_{n,l_n}$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

ChopGroupImpCS

$$\vdash \quad f\,;f\,;\ldots;f \supset f^* \qquad \text{ChopGroupImpCS}$$

The proof is by induction on the number of ¡chops¿.

Proof when no ¡chops¿:
1 $\vdash$ $f \supset f^*$ **ImpCS**
qed

Proof for at n occurrences of ¡chops¿ where $n \geq 1$:
1 $\vdash$ $f\,;\ldots;f \supset f^*$ induction for $n-1$ ¡chops¿
2 $\vdash$ $f\,;f\,;\ldots;f \supset f\,;f^*$ 1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3 $\vdash$ $f\,;f^* \supset f^*$ **ChopCSImpCS**
4 $\vdash$ $f\,;f\,;\ldots;f \supset f^*$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**
qed

MultChopImpCS

$$\vdash f_1 \supset g, \quad \ldots, \quad \vdash f_n \supset g \Rightarrow \vdash (f_1\,;\ldots;f_n) \supset g^* \qquad \text{MultChopImpCS}$$

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $f_i \supset g$, for $1 \leq i \leq n$ given
2 $\vdash$ $f_1\,;\ldots;f_n \supset g\,;\ldots;g$ 1, **MultChopImpChop**
3 $\vdash$ $g\,;\ldots;g \supset g^*$ **ChopGroupImpCS**
4 $\vdash$ $f_1\,;\ldots;f_n \supset g^*$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**
qed

NestedChopImpChop

$$\vdash w \wedge f \supset g\,;(w_1 \wedge f_1), \quad \vdash w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1\,;(w_2 \wedge f_2) \Rightarrow \vdash w \wedge f \supset g\,;g_1\,;(w_2 \wedge f_2) \qquad \text{NestedChopImpChop}$$

Proof:
1 $\vdash$ $w \wedge f \supset g\,;(w_1 \wedge f_1)$ given
2 $\vdash$ $w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1\,;(w_2 \wedge f_2)$ given
3 $\vdash$ $g\,;(w_1 \wedge f_1) \supset g\,;g_1\,;(w_2 \wedge f_2)$ 2, **RightChopImpChop**
4 $\vdash$ $w \wedge f \supset g\,;g_1\,;(w_2 \wedge f_2)$ 1, 3, **ImpChain**
qed

MultNestedChopImpChop

$$\vdash w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1 ; (w_2 \wedge f_2), \ldots, \vdash w_{n-1} \wedge f_{n-1} \supset g_{n-1} ; (w_n \wedge f_n)$$

MultNestedChopImpChop

$$\Rightarrow \quad \vdash w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1 ; \ldots ; g_{n-1} ; (w_n \wedge g_n)$$

The proof is by induction on n.

Proof for $n = 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset w_1 \wedge f_1$	**Prop**

qed

Proof for $n > 1$:

1	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1 ; (w_2 \wedge f_2)$	given
2	$\vdash$	$w_i \wedge f_i \supset g_i ; (w_{i+1} \wedge f_{i+1})$, for each i: $1 < i < n$	given
3	$\vdash$	$w_2 \wedge f_2 \supset g_2 ; \ldots ; g_{n-1} ; (w_n \wedge g_n)$	2, induction hypothesis
4	$\vdash$	$w_1 \wedge f_1 \supset g_1 ; g_2 ; \ldots ; g_{n-1} ; (w_n \wedge g_n)$	1, 3, **NestedChopImpChop**

qed

Part II
JANCL proofs

Proofs taken from

Ben Moszkowski. "A Hierarchical Completeness Proof for Propositional Interval Temporal Logic with Finite Time". In: Journal of Applied Non-Classical Logics 14.1–2 (2004), pp. 55–104. url.

3 Propositional Proofs

$\vdash f_1 \supset f_2, \quad \ldots, \quad \vdash f_{n-1} \supset f_n \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f_1 \supset f_n$ ImpChain

$\vdash f_1 \equiv f_2, \quad \ldots, \quad \vdash f_{n-1} \equiv f_n \Rightarrow \quad \vdash f_1 \equiv f_n$ EqvChain

$\vdash f_1, \vdash f_2, \ldots, \vdash f_n \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash g,$ Prop

where the formula $f_1 \wedge f_2 \wedge \ldots f_n \supset g$

is a substitution instance of a propositional tautology

4 PITL Axiom System

We now present an axiom system for PITL. Our experience in rigorously developing hundreds of proofs has helped us refine the axioms and convinced us of their utility for a wide range of purposes.

A tautology is any formula which is a substitution instance of some valid nonmodal propositional formula. For example, any PITL formula of the form $\bigcirc f \vee \Diamond g \supset \Diamond g$ is a tautology since it is a substitution instance of the valid nonmodal formula $h_0 \vee h_1 \supset h_1$. It is not hard to show that all tautologies are themselves valid. Intuitively, a formula is a tautology if it does not require any modal reasoning to justify its truth.

4.1 Axioms and Inference Rules for PITL

Our PITL axiom system is given in Table 1. Recall that the symbol $\supset$ is the logical operator *implication* used in formulas. In contrast, the metalogical symbol $\Rightarrow$ denotes the ability to infer a new theorem from other previously deduced ones. The axiom system mainly deals with *chop*, and skip and operators derived from them. Only one axiom is needed for *chop-star*.

The axiom system contains some of the propositional axioms suggested by Rosner and Pnueli but also includes our own axioms and inference rule for the operators $\boxminus$ and *chop-star*. These assist in deducing theorems and derived inference rules for compositional reasoning. The Axiom **Taut** permits using properties of conventional nonmodal logic without proof. It is possible to omit it and achieve the same results by means of a few "lower-level" axioms and inference rules dealing primarily with nonmodal reasoning.

The axiom system gives nearly equal treatment to initial and terminal subintervals. For example, the Inference Rules **BiGen** and **BoxGen** respectively provide a means to obtain new theorems by embedding previously deduced PITL theorems in $\boxminus$ and $\Box$. This is exceedingly important for the kinds of proofs we do since we naturally move formulas in and out of the left side of chop in many situations. The later embedding of the FL axiom system in the PITL axiom system and the reduction of PITL completeness

$\vdash$All PITL tautologies	Taut
$\vdash (f\ ;g)\ ;h \equiv f\ ;(g\ ;h)$	ChopAssoc
$\vdash (f_0 \vee f_1)\ ;g\ \supset\ (f_0\ ;g) \vee (f_1\ ;g)$	OrChopImp
$\vdash f\ ;(g_0 \vee g_1)\ \supset\ (f\ ;g_0) \vee (f\ ;g_1)$	ChopOrImp
$\vdash$empty $;f \equiv f$	EmptyChop
$\vdash f\ ;$empty $\equiv f$	ChopEmpty
$\vdash w\ \supset\ \boxdot w$	StateImpBi
$\vdash \boxdot(f_0\ \supset\ f_1) \wedge \Box(g_0\ \supset\ g_1)\ \supset\ (f_0\ ;g_0)\ \supset\ (f_1\ ;g_1)$	BiBoxChopImpChop
$\vdash \bigcirc f\ \supset\ \textcircled{w} f$	NextImpWeakNext
$\vdash f \wedge \Box(f\ \supset\ \textcircled{w} f)\ \supset\ \Box f$	BoxInduct
$\vdash f^* \equiv$ empty $\vee\ (f \wedge$ more$)\ ;f^*$	ChopStarEqv
$\vdash f\ \supset\ g,\quad \vdash f\quad \Rightarrow\quad \vdash g$	MP
$\vdash f\quad \Rightarrow\quad \vdash \Box f$	BoxGen
$\vdash f\quad \Rightarrow\quad \vdash \boxdot f$	BiGen

Table 1: PITL axiom system

to FL completeness both involve a lot of this kind of reasoning. The proof of the PITL Replacement Theorem is also a good example of how the analysis of the left side of chop is relevant. We additionally believe that axioms and inference rules concerning $\boxdot$ make the axiom system easier to understand since much of it consists simply of duals in this sense. In contrast, most temporal logics cannot readily handle initial subintervals since the conventional operators are point-based. Even other axiom systems for ITL largely neglect initial subintervals.

A formula f which is deducible (provable) from the axioms and inferences rules is called an *PITL theorem*, denoted $\vdash f$. When doing proofs, we can observe that a PITL subset in which the only primitive temporal operator is chop and one side is always some fixed formula obeys the rules of the conventional normal modal system K. We now give two sample theorems and their proofs. The justification **Prop** in some steps refers to conventional propositional reasoning which can involve implicit uses of Axiom **Taut** and/or modus ponens **MP**.

BiImpDiImpDiSample

$\vdash\quad \boxdot(f\ \supset\ g)\ \supset\ \diamondsuit f\ \supset\ \diamondsuit g$	BiImpDiImpDiSample

Proof:

1	$\mathit{true} \supset \mathit{true}$	**Prop**
2	$\Box(\mathit{true} \supset \mathit{true})$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \wedge \Box(\mathit{true} \supset \mathit{true})$ $\supset (f ; \mathit{true}) \supset (g ; \mathit{true})$	**BiBoxChopImpChop**
4	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset (f ; \mathit{true}) \supset (g ; \mathit{true})$	2, 3, **Prop**
5	$\boxdot(f \supset g) \supset \diamondsuit f \supset \diamondsuit g$	4, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

The following instance of Axiom **StateImpBi** illustrates why it is not subsumed by Inference Rule **BiGen**:

$$\vdash \quad \neg Q \supset \boxdot \neg Q$$

Here Q is a propositional variable. We cannot use **BiGen** since $\neg Q$ is not a theorem.

5 Deduction of PTL Axioms from the FL Axiom System

$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$	A1
$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \textcircled{w} f$	A2
$\vdash$	$\bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	A3
$\vdash$	$\Box f \supset f \wedge \textcircled{w} \Box f$	A4
$\vdash$	$\Box(f \supset \textcircled{w} f) \supset f \supset \Box f$	A5
	f is a tautology $\Rightarrow \vdash f$	R1
$\vdash$	$f \supset g, \vdash f \Rightarrow \vdash g$	R2
$\vdash$	$f \Rightarrow \vdash \Box f$	R3

Table 2: Modified version of Pnueli's complete axiom system

This appendix contains various FL theorems and their deductions. These include ones corresponding to some of the PTL axioms in Table 2. Most of the PTL axioms and inference rules have identical or nearly identical versions in the FL axiom system in Table 3. The three exceptions are Axioms **A1**, **A3** and **A4**. We will look at each of them in turn as FL theorems **FBoxImpDist**, **FNextImpDist** and **FBoxImpNowAndWeakNext**, respectively. The trickiest is Axiom **A1**. The symbol $\vdash$ as used here always refers to $\vdash_{FL}$. None of the FE formulas occurring in the proofs contain variables and therefore the proofs also ensure well-formed FLV theorems and derived inference rules for any V.

$\vdash$	All FL tautologies	FLTaut
$\vdash$	$\bigcirc X \equiv \langle \mathsf{skip} \rangle f$	FL2
$\vdash$	$\Diamond f \equiv \langle \mathsf{skip}^* \rangle f$	FL3
$\vdash$	$\langle w? \rangle f \equiv w \wedge f$	FL4
$\vdash$	$\langle E_0 \vee E_1 \rangle f \equiv \langle E_0 \rangle f \vee \langle E_1 \rangle f$	FL5
$\vdash$	$\langle E_0 \,;\, E_1 \rangle f \equiv \langle E_0 \rangle \langle E_1 \rangle f$	FL6
$\vdash$	$\langle E \rangle (f \vee g) \supset \langle E \rangle f \vee \langle E \rangle g$	FL7
$\vdash$	$\langle E^* \rangle f \equiv f \vee \langle E \,;\, E^* \rangle f$	FL8
$\vdash$	$\Box (f \supset g) \supset \langle E \rangle f \supset \langle E \rangle g$	FL9
$\vdash$	$\bigcirc f \supset \textcircled{w} f$	FL10
$\vdash$	$\Box (f \supset \textcircled{w} f) \wedge f \supset \Box f$	FL11
$\vdash$	$\Diamond \mathsf{empty}$	FL12
$\vdash$	$f \supset g, \quad \vdash f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash g$	FLMP
$\vdash$	$f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f$	FLBoxGen
$\vdash$	$\langle E_0 \rangle \mathsf{empty} \supset \langle E_0 \rangle \mathsf{empty} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \langle E_0 \rangle f \supset \langle E_1 \rangle f$	FInf3
$\vdash$	$(\mathsf{more} \wedge \langle E_0 \rangle \mathsf{empty}) \langle E_1 \rangle \mathsf{empty} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \langle {E_0}^* \rangle f \supset \langle {E_1}^* \rangle f$	FInf4

Table 3: Axiom system for FL

FBoxImpDiamondImpDiamond

$\vdash$	$\Box (f \supset g) \supset \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$	FBoxImpDiamondImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\Box (f \supset g) \supset \langle \mathsf{skip}^* \rangle f \supset \langle \mathsf{skip}^* \rangle g$	**FL9**
2	$\Diamond f \equiv \langle \mathsf{skip}^* \rangle f$	**FL3**
3	$\Diamond g \equiv \langle \mathsf{skip}^* \rangle g$	**FL3**
4	$\Box (f \supset g) \supset \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

The following slightly obscure theorem is used in the proof of **FBoxImpDist**:

FBoxContraPosImpDist

$\vdash$	$\Box (\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$	FBoxContraPosImpDist

Proof:

1 $\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \Diamond \neg g \supset \Diamond \neg f$ **FBoxImpDiamondImpDiamond**
2 $\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \neg \Diamond \neg g$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$ 2, def. of $\Box$
qed

Below is the proof of PTL Axiom **A1** as FL theorem **FBoxImpDist**. In the final step, **ImpChain** stands for a chain of implications.

FBoxImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$$ FBoxImpDist

Proof:
1 $(f \supset g) \supset (\neg g \supset \neg f)$ **Prop**
2 $\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g)$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g))$ 2, **FLBoxGen**
4 $\Box(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g))$
$\supset \Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$ **FBoxContraPosImpDist**
5 $\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$ 3, 4, **FLMP**
6 $\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$ **FBoxContraPosImpDist**
7 $\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box f \supset \Box g$ 5, 6, **ImpChain**
qed

FNextNotImpNotNext

$$\vdash \quad \bigcirc \neg f \supset \neg \bigcirc f$$ FNextNotImpNotNext

Proof:
1 $\bigcirc f \supset \textcircled{w} f$ **FL10**
2 $\bigcirc f \supset \neg \bigcirc \neg f$ 1, def. of $\textcircled{w}$
3 $\bigcirc \neg f \supset \neg \bigcirc f$ 2, **Prop**
qed

Here is a proof of PTL Axiom **A3**:

FNextImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$$ FNextImpDist

Proof:

1	$\langle \text{skip} \rangle (\neg f \vee g) \supset (\langle \text{skip} \rangle \neg f) \vee (\langle \text{skip} \rangle g)$	**FL7**
2	$\bigcirc(\neg f \vee g) \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle (\neg f \vee g)$	**FL2**
3	$\bigcirc \neg f \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle \neg f$	**FL2**
4	$\bigcirc g \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$	**FL2**
5	$\bigcirc(\neg f \vee g) \supset \bigcirc \neg f \vee \bigcirc g$	1–4, **Prop**
6	$\bigcirc \neg f \supset \neg \bigcirc f$	**FNextNotImpNotNext**
7	$\bigcirc(\neg f \vee g) \supset \neg \bigcirc f \vee \bigcirc g$	5, 6, **Prop**
8	$\bigcirc(f \supset g) \supset \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	7, def. $\supset$

qed

The remaining proofs are for ultimately deducing PTL Axiom **A4** as FL theorem **FBoxImpNowAndWeakNext**. The following derived rule **FRightSkipChopImpSkipChopRule** can be readily generalised to allow some arbitrary FE formula in place of skip. In addition, a version can be proven which uses $\equiv$ instead of $\supset$.

FRightSkipChopImpSkipChopRule

$$\vdash \quad f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \langle \text{skip} \rangle f \supset \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$$ FRightSkipChopImpSkipChopRule

Proof:

1	$f \supset g$	Assump
2	$\Box(f \supset g)$	**FLBoxGen**
3	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \langle \text{skip} \rangle f \supset \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$	**FL9**
4	$\langle \text{skip} \rangle f \supset \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

FNextImpNextRule

$$\vdash \quad f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$$ FNextImpNextRule

Proof:

1	$f \supset g$	Assump
2	$\langle \text{skip} \rangle f \supset \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$	1, **FRightSkipChopImpSkipChopRule**
3	$\bigcirc f \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle f$	**FL2**
4	$\bigcirc g \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle g$	**FL2**
5	$\bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	3, 4, **Prop**

qed

FNextEqvNextRule

$$\vdash \quad f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \bigcirc f \equiv \bigcirc g$$ FNextEqvNextRule

Proof:

1	$f \equiv g$	Assump
2	$f \supset g$	1, **Prop**
3	$\bigcirc f \supset \bigcirc g$	2, **FNextImpNextRule**
4	$g \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$\bigcirc g \supset \bigcirc f$	4, **FNextImpNextRule**
6	$\bigcirc f \equiv \bigcirc g$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

FDiamondEqvNowOrNextDiamond

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond f \equiv f \vee \bigcirc \Diamond f$$ FDiamondEqvNowOrNextDiamond

Proof:

1	$\Diamond f \equiv \langle \text{skip}^* \rangle f$	**FL3**
2	$\langle \text{skip}^* \rangle f \equiv f \vee \langle \text{skip} ; \text{skip}^* \rangle f$	**FL8**
3	$\langle \text{skip} ; \text{skip}^* \rangle f \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle \langle \text{skip}^* \rangle f$	**FL6**
4	$\bigcirc \langle \text{skip}^* \rangle f \equiv \langle \text{skip} \rangle \langle \text{skip}^* \rangle f$	**FL2**
5	$\bigcirc \Diamond f \equiv \bigcirc \langle \text{skip}^* \rangle X$	1, **FNextEqvNextRule**
6	$\Diamond f \equiv f \vee \bigcirc \Diamond f$	1–5, **Prop**

qed

FNowImpDiamond

$$\vdash \quad f \supset \Diamond f$$ FNowImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\Diamond f \equiv f \vee \bigcirc \Diamond f$	**FDiamondEqvNowOrNextDiamond**
2	$f \supset \Diamond f$	1, **Prop**

qed

FNextDiamondImpDiamond

$$\vdash \quad \bigcirc \Diamond f \supset \Diamond f$$ FNextDiamondImpDiamond

Proof:

1	$\Diamond f \equiv f \vee \bigcirc \Diamond f$	**FDiamondEqvNowOrNextDiamond**
2	$\bigcirc \Diamond f \supset \Diamond f$	1, **Prop**

qed

BoxImpNow

$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset f$ BoxImpNow

Proof:
1 $\neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$ **FNowImpDiamond**
2 $\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset f$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box f \supset f$ 2, def. of $\Box$
qed

FBoxImpWeakNextBox

$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset ⓦ \Box f$ FBoxImpWeakNextBox

Proof:
1 $\neg\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$ **Prop**
2 $\bigcirc\neg\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \bigcirc\Diamond \neg f$ 1, **FNextImpNextRule**
3 $\bigcirc\Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$ **FNextDiamondImpDiamond**
4 $\bigcirc\neg\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \Diamond \neg f$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**
5 $\bigcirc\neg \Box f \supset \Diamond \neg f$ 4, def. of $\Box$
6 $\neg \Diamond \neg f \supset \neg\bigcirc\neg \Box f$ 5, **Prop**
7 $\Box f \supset ⓦ \Box f$ 6, def. of $\Box$, ⓦ
qed

Below is a proof of PTL Axiom **A4**:

FBoxImpNowAndWeakNext

$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset f \wedge ⓦ \Box f$ FBoxImpNowAndWeakNext

Proof:
1 $\Box f \supset f$ **BoxImpNow**
2 $\Box f \supset ⓦ \Box f$ **FBoxImpWeakNextBox**
3 $\Box f \supset f \wedge ⓦ \Box f$ 1, 2, **Prop**
qed

Part III
LMCS proofs

Proofs taken from

Ben C. Moszkowski. "A Complete Axiom System for Propositional Interval Temporal Logic with Infinite Time". In: Logical Methods in Computer Science Journal 8.3 (2012). url.

6 Axiom system for PITL with finite and infinite time

$\vdash$Substitution instances of valid PTL formulas	VPTL
$\vdash (f \frown g) \frown h \equiv f \frown (g \frown h)$	ChopAssoc
$\vdash (f_0 \vee f_1) \frown g \supset (f_0 \frown g) \vee (f_1 \frown g)$	OrChopImp
$\vdash f \frown (g_0 \vee g_1) \supset (f \frown g_0) \vee (f \frown g_1)$	ChopOrImp
$\vdash$empty $\frown f \equiv f$	EmptyChop
$\vdash$finite $\supset (f \frown$ empty $\equiv f)$	FiniteImpChopEmpty
$\vdash w \supset \boxdot w$	StateImpBf
$\vdash \boxdot(f_0 \supset f_1) \wedge \Box(g_0 \supset g_1) \supset (f_0 \frown g_0) \supset (f_1 \frown g_1)$	BfAndBoxImpChopImpChop
$\vdash f^{\star} \equiv$ empty $\vee (f \wedge$ more$) \frown f^{\star}$	SChopStarEqv
$\vdash f \wedge \Box(f \supset (g \wedge$ more$) \frown f) \supset g^{\omega}$	ChopOmegaInduct
$\vdash f \supset g, \quad \vdash f \Rightarrow \vdash g$	MP
$\vdash$finite $\supset f \Rightarrow \vdash \boxdot f$	BfFGen
$\vdash f \Rightarrow \vdash \Box f$	BoxGen
$\vdash \boxdot((\text{fin } P) \equiv g) \supset f \Rightarrow \vdash f$	BfAux

In **BfAux**, propositional variable P must not occur in f and g.

$\vdash f_1 \supset f_2, \ \ldots, \ \vdash f_{n-1} \supset f_n \Rightarrow \vdash f_1 \supset f_n$	ImpChain
$\vdash f_1 \equiv f_2, \ \ldots, \ \vdash f_{n-1} \equiv f_n \Rightarrow \vdash f_1 \equiv f_n$	EqvChain
$\vdash f_1, \vdash f_2, \ldots, \vdash f_n \Rightarrow \vdash g,$ where the formula $f_1 \wedge f_2 \wedge \ldots f_n \supset g$ is a substitution instance of a propositional tautology	Prop

7 Axiom system for PITL with finite time

$\vdash$Substitution instances of conventional (nonmodal) tautologies	Taut
$\vdash (f \frown g) \frown h \equiv f \frown (g \frown h)$	FChopAssoc
$\vdash (f_0 \vee f_1) \frown g \supset (f_0 \frown g) \vee (f_1 \frown g)$	FOrChopImp
$\vdash f \frown (g_0 \vee g_1) \supset (f \frown g_0) \vee (f \frown g_1)$	FChopOrImp
$\vdash$empty $\frown f \equiv f$	FEmptyChop
$\vdash f \frown$ empty $\equiv f$	FChopEmpty
$\vdash w \supset \boxed{\mathrm{f}}\, w$	FStateImpBf
$\vdash \boxed{\mathrm{f}}(f_0 \supset f_1) \wedge \Box(g_0 \supset g_1) \supset (f_0 \frown g_0) \supset (f_1 \frown g_1)$	FBfAndBoxImpChopImpChop
$\vdash f^\star \equiv$ empty $\vee (f \wedge$ more$) \frown f^\star$	FChopStarEqv
$\vdash \bigcirc f \supset \textcircled{\mathrm{w}} f$	FNextImpWeakNext
$\vdash f \wedge \Box(f \supset \textcircled{\mathrm{w}} f) \supset \Box f$	FBoxInduct
$\vdash f \supset g, \quad \vdash f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash g$	FMP
$\vdash f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \boxed{\mathrm{f}}\, f$	FBfGen
$\vdash f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \Box f$	FBoxGen

8 Some PITL theorems and Their Proofs

This appendix gives a representative set of PITL theorems and derived inference rules together with their proofs. Many are used either directly or indirectly in the completeness proof for PITL with both finite and infinite time. We have partially organised the material, particularly in Section 8.2, along the lines of some standard modal logic systems.

The PITL theorems and derived rules have a shared index sequence (e.g., **BfChopImpChop** – **BoxChopEqvChop** are followed by **BfGen** rather than **DR1**). We believe that this convention simplifies locating material in this appendix.

Proof steps can refer to axioms, inference rules, previously deduced theorems, derived inference rules and also the following:

- Assumptions which are regarded as being previously deduced.
- **Prop**: Conventional nonmodal propositional reasoning (by restricted application of Axiom **VPTL**) and Modus Ponens.
- **ImpChain**: A chain of implications.
- **EqvChain**: A chain of equivalences.
- In principle, **ImpChain** and **EqvChain** are subsumed by **Prop** but are used here to make the reasoning more explicit.

Our assumption of axiomatic completeness for PITL with just finite time permits any valid implication of the form finite $\supset f$. PITLF

8.1 Some Basic Properties of Chop

We now consider deducing various simple properties of chop and the associated operators $\diamondsuit$, $\boxed{f}$, $\diamondsuit$ and $\square$ which have a wide range of uses.

BfChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{f}(f \supset f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{BfChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$g \supset g$	**Prop**
2	$\square(g \supset g)$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f_1) \wedge \square(g \supset g) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g)$	**BfAndBoxImpChopImpChop**
4	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

BoxChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad \square(g \supset g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1) \qquad \text{BoxChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	finite $\supset (f \supset f)$	**Prop**
2	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f)$	1, **BfFGen**
3	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f) \wedge \square(g \supset g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1)$	**BfAndBoxImpChopImpChop**
4	$\square(g \supset g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

BoxChopEqvChop

$$\vdash \quad \square(g \equiv g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \equiv (f \frown g_1) \qquad \text{BoxChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\square(g \equiv g_1) \equiv \square(g \supset g_1) \wedge \square(g_1 \supset g)$	**VPTL**
2	$\square(g \supset g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
3	$\square(g_1 \supset g) \supset (f \frown g_1) \supset (f \frown g)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$\square(g \equiv g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \equiv (f \frown g_1)$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

The following derived variant of Inference Rule **BfFGen** omits the subformula finite:

BfGen

$$\vdash \ f \ \Rightarrow \ \vdash \ \boxed{f} f \qquad \text{BfGen}$$

Proof:

1	f	Assump
2	finite $\supset f$	1, **Prop**
3	$\boxed{f} f$	2, **BfFGen**

qed

The derived inference rule **BfGen** can also be referred to as $\boxed{f}$**Gen** (analogous to the inference rule **BoxGen**).

LeftChopImpChop

$$\vdash \ f \supset f_1 \ \Rightarrow \ \vdash \ (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{LeftChopImpChop}$$

Proof:

1	$f \supset f_1$	Assump
2	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f_1)$	1, **BfGen**
3	$\boxed{f}(f \supset f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g)$	**BfChopImpChop**
4	$f \frown g \supset f_1 \frown g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

LeftChopEqvChop

$$\vdash \ f \equiv f_1 \ \Rightarrow \ \vdash \ (f \frown g) \equiv (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{LeftChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:

1	$f \equiv f_1$	Assump
2	$f \supset f_1$	1, **Prop**
3	$f \frown g \supset f_1 \frown g$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$f_1 \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$f_1 \frown g \supset f \frown g$	4, **LeftChopImpChop**
6	$f \frown g \equiv f_1 \frown g$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

DfImpDf

$$\vdash \quad f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$$ DfImpDf

Proof:

1	$f \supset g$	Assump
2	$f \frown \text{true} \supset g \frown \text{true}$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$\Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

DfEqvDf

$$\vdash \quad f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g$$ DfEqvDf

Proof:

1	$f \equiv g$	Assump
2	$f \frown \text{true} \equiv g \frown \text{true}$	1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
3	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

RightChopImpChop

$$\vdash \quad g \supset g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1)$$ RightChopImpChop

Proof:

1	$g \supset g_1$	Assump
2	$\Box(g \supset g_1)$	**BoxGen**
3	$\Box(g \supset g_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f \frown g_1)$	**BoxChopImpChop**
4	$f \frown g \supset f \frown g_1$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

RightChopEqvChop

$$\vdash \quad g \equiv g_1 \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad (f \frown g) \equiv (f \frown g_1)$$ RightChopEqvChop

Proof:

1	$g \equiv g_1$	Assump
2	$g \supset g_1$	1, **Prop**
3	$f \frown g \supset f \frown g_1$	2, **RightChopImpChop**
4	$g_1 \supset g$	1, **Prop**
5	$f \frown g_1 \supset f \frown g$	4, **RightChopImpChop**
6	$f \frown g \equiv f \frown g_1$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

DiamondEqvDiamond

$$\vdash \quad f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g \qquad \text{DiamondEqvDiamond}$$

Proof:

1	$f \equiv g$	Assump
2	$\text{true} \frown f \equiv \text{true} \frown g$	1, **RightChopEqvChop**
3	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

BoxEqvBox

$$\vdash \quad f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Box f \equiv \Box g \qquad \text{BoxEqvBox}$$

Proof:

1	$f \equiv g$	Assump
2	$\neg f \equiv \neg g$	1, **Prop**
3	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg g$	2, **DiamondEqvDiamond**
4	$\neg \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg g$	3, **Prop**
5	$\Box f \equiv \Box g$	4, def. of $\Box$

qed

BoxImpInferBoxImpBox

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Box f \supset \Box g \qquad \text{BoxImpInferBoxImpBox}$$

Proof:

1	$\Box f \supset g$	Assump
2	$\Box(\Box f \supset g)$	1, **BoxGen**
3	$\Box(\Box f \supset g) \supset (\Box f \supset \Box g)$	**VPTL**
4	$\Box f \supset \Box g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

AndChopA

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f \frown g \qquad \text{AndChopA}$$

Proof:
1 $f \wedge f_1 \supset f$ **Prop**
2 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f \frown g$ 1, **LeftChopImpChop**
qed

AndChopB

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f_1 \frown g \qquad \text{AndChopB}$$

Proof:
1 $f \wedge f_1 \supset f_1$ **Prop**
2 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f_1 \frown g$ 1, **LeftChopImpChop**
qed

AndChopImpChopAndChop

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset (f \frown g) \wedge (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{AndChopImpChopAndChop}$$

Proof:
1 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f \frown g$ **AndChopA**
2 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset f_1 \frown g$ **AndChopB**
3 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \supset (f \frown g) \wedge (f_1 \frown g)$ 1, 2, **Prop**
qed

AndChopCommute

$$\vdash \quad (f \wedge f_1) \frown g \equiv (f_1 \wedge f) \frown g \qquad \text{AndChopCommute}$$

Proof:
1 $f \wedge f_1 \equiv f_1 \wedge f$ **Prop**
2 $(f \wedge f_1) \frown g \equiv (f_1 \wedge f) \frown g$ 1, **LeftChopEqvChop**
qed

OrChopEqv

$$\vdash \quad (f \vee f_1) \frown g \equiv (f \frown g) \ \vee \ (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{OrChopEqv}$$

The proof for $\supset$ is immediate from axiom **OrChopImp**.

Here is the proof for $\subset$:

1	$f \ \supset \ f \vee f_1$	**Prop**
2	$f \frown g \ \supset \ (f \vee f_1) \frown g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$f_1 \ \supset \ f \vee f_1$	**Prop**
4	$f_1 \frown g \ \supset \ (f \vee f_1) \frown g$	3, **LeftChopImpChop**
5	$(f \frown g) \vee (f \frown g_1) \ \supset \ (f \vee f_1) \frown g$	2, 4, **Prop**

qed

ChopImpDf

$$\vdash \quad f \frown g \ \supset \ \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot \, f \qquad \text{ChopImpDf}$$

Proof:

1	$g \ \supset$ true	**Prop**
2	$f \frown g \ \supset \ f \frown$ true	1, **RightChopImpChop**
3	$f \frown g \ \supset \ \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot \, f$	2, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot$

qed

DfEmpty

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot \, \text{empty} \qquad \text{DfEmpty}$$

Proof:

1	empty $\frown$ true $\equiv$ true	**EmptyChop**
2	empty $\frown$ true $\supset \ \Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot$ empty	**ChopImpDf**
3	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\!\!\cdot$ empty	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

ChopImpDiamond

$$\vdash \quad f \frown g \ \supset \ \Diamond g \qquad \text{ChopImpDiamond}$$

Proof:

1	$f \ \supset$ true	**Prop**
2	$f \frown g \ \supset$ true $\frown g$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$f \frown g \ \supset \ \Diamond g$	2, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

8.2 Some Properties of $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ involving the Modal System K and Axiom D

The two pairs of operators $\Box$ and $\Diamond$ and $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$ obey various standard properties of modal logics. Axiom **VPTL** helps streamline reasoning involving $\Box$ and $\Diamond$. The situation with $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$ is quite different since they lack a comparable axiom. Therefore, it is especially beneficial to review some conventional modal systems which assist in organising various useful deductions involving $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$.

Table 4 summarises some relevant modal systems, various associated axioms and inference rules.

System		Axiom or inference rule	Axiom or rule name
K:		$M\,f \triangleq \neg L \neg f$	M-def
	plus	$\vdash \; L(f \supset g) \supset (L\,f \supset L\,g)$	K
	plus	$f \;\Rightarrow\; \vdash \; L\,f$	N
T:	K plus	$\vdash \; L\,f \supset f$	T
S4:	T plus	$\vdash \; L\,f \supset L\,L\,f$	4
KD4:	K plus 4 and	$\vdash \; L\,f \supset M\,f$	D

Table 4: Some standard modal systems

Within PITL, as in PTL, the operator $\Box$ can be regarded as the conventional unary *necessity* modality L and the operator $\Diamond$ as the dual *possibility* operator M. The two operators together fulfil the requirements of the modal system S4. We do not need to explicitly prove versions of the S4 axioms in Table 4 for $\Box$ and $\Diamond$. Rather, any PITL formula which is a substitution instance of a valid S4 formula involving $\Box$ and $\Diamond$ can be readily deduced using the PITL proof system's Axiom **VPTL**. Similarly, inference rules based on S4 can be obtained with Axiom **VPTL**, Inference Rule **BoxGen** (which corresponds to the inference rule N of S4) and modus ponens. Moreover, the PITL proof system's Axiom **VPTL** permits using *any* PITL formula which is a substitution instance of some valid PTL formula which can also contain the PTL operator $\bigcirc$. In view of all this, we do not give much further consideration to aspects of S4 with $\Box$ and $\Diamond$.

In contrast to $\Box$, the PITL operator $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ does not have a comprehensive axiom analogous to **VPTL**. Therefore, we need to explicitly prove in the PITL axiom system various modal properties of $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and its dual $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$. If only finite time is allowed, then $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$ act as an S4 system. However, $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ with infinite time permitted does not fulfil the requirements of S4, or even those of the weaker modal system T, because Axiom T fails. Instead, $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ with infinite time fulfils the requirements of the modal system KD4 which is strictly weaker than S4.

Here is a list of KD4's axioms and inference rules and related PITL proofs for $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$:

K	$\vdash$	$L(f \supset g) \supset (L\,f \supset L\,g)$	Theorem **BfImpDist**
N	$\vdash$	$f \;\Rightarrow\; \vdash \; L\,f$	Derived Inf. Rule **BfGen**
D	$\vdash$	$L\,f \supset M\,f$	Theorem **BfImpDf**
4	$\vdash$	$L\,f \supset L\,L\,f$	Theorem **BfImpBfBf**

If only finite time is allowed, then the implication D does not need to be regarded as an explicit axiom since it can be inferred from any proof system for S4.

It is also worth noting that the related operators $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$ obey the modal system S4 even when infinite time is permitted. However, we prefer to work with $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box$ and $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Diamond$ since the use of strong chop simplifies the overall PITL completeness proof.

Conventional model logics usually take L, not M, to be primitive. When we deduce standard modal properties for $\Box$ and $\Diamond$ in our PITL axiom system, we let M, which corresponds to $\Diamond$, be primitive and define L to be M's dual (i.e., $L\,A \triangleq \neg M \neg f$). This M-based approach goes well with the PITL axioms for chop. Chellas discusses some alternative axiomatisations of modal systems with M as the primitive although none correspond directly to ours. For the system K, we can deduce implication **LImpMImpM** below for $\Box$ and $\Diamond$ (see Theorem **BfImpDfImpDf** later on) and then obtain from it together some other reasoning the more standard axiom K just presented which only mentions L:

$$\vdash \quad L(f \supset g) \supset (Mf \supset Mg) \qquad \text{LImpMImpM}$$

The operators $\Box$ and $\Box$ together yield a *multi-modal logic* with two necessity constructs L and L' which are commutative:

$$\vdash \quad LL'f \equiv L'Lf$$

This corresponds to our Theorem **BfBoxEqvBoxBf** given later on.

Below are various theorems and derived inference rules about $\Box$ and $\Diamond$ for obtaining the axioms M-def (Theorem **Mdef**) and K (Theorem **BfImpDist**) found in the modal system K. The associated inference rule N was already proved above as Derived Inference Rule **BfGen**. We also prove the modal axiom D (Theorem **BfImpDf**).

In the next proof's final step, recall that **EqvChain** indicates a chain of equivalences:

Mdef

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond f \equiv \neg \Box \neg f \qquad \text{Mdef}$$

Proof:

1	$f \equiv \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
2	$\Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \neg\neg f$	1, **DfEqvDf**
3	$\Diamond \neg\neg f \equiv \neg\neg \Diamond \neg\neg f$	**Prop**
4	$\Diamond \neg\neg f \equiv \neg \Box \neg f$	3, def. of $\Box$
5	$\Diamond f \equiv \neg \Box \neg f$	2, 4, **EqvChain**

qed

BfImpDfImpDf

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \supset g) \supset \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g \qquad \text{BfImpDfImpDf}$$

Proof:

1	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset (f \frown \text{true}) \supset (g \frown \text{true})$	**BfChopImpChop**
2	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Diamond f \supset \Diamond g$	1, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

BfContraPosImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g) \qquad \text{BfContraPosImpDist}$$

Proof:

1	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\Diamond \neg g) \supset (\Diamond \neg f)$	**BfImpDfImpDf**
2	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\neg \Diamond \neg f) \supset (\neg \Diamond \neg g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g)$	2, def. of $\Box$

qed

BfImpDist

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \supset g) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g) \qquad \text{BfImpDist}$$

Proof:

1	$(f \supset g) \supset (\neg g \supset \neg f)$	**Prop**
2	$\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\Box(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g))$	2, **BfGen**
4	$\Box(\neg(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset \neg(f \supset g)) \supset \Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	**BfContraPosImpDist**
5	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset \Box(\neg g \supset \neg f)$	3, 4, **MP**
6	$\Box(\neg g \supset \neg f) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g)$	**BfContraPosImpDist**
7	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g)$	5, 6, **ImpChain**

qed

BfImpBfRule

$$\vdash \quad f \supset g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Box f \supset \Box g \qquad \text{BfImpBfRule}$$

Proof:

1	$f \supset g$	Assump
2	$\Box(f \supset g)$	1, **BfGen**
3	$\Box(f \supset g) \supset (\Box f) \supset (\Box g)$	**BfImpDist**
4	$\Box f \supset \Box g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

BfEqvBfRule

$$\vdash \quad f \equiv g \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Box f \equiv \Box g \qquad \text{BfEqvBfRule}$$

Proof:

1	$f \equiv g$	Assump
2	$f \supset g$	1, **Prop**
3	$\Box f \supset \Box g$	2, **BfImpBfRule**
4	$g \supset f$	1, **Prop**
5	$\Box g \supset \Box f$	4, **BfImpBfRule**
6	$\Box f \equiv \Box g$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

BfAndEqv

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \wedge g) \equiv \Box f \wedge \Box g \qquad \text{BfAndEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$(f \wedge g) \supset f$	**Prop**
2	$\Box(f \wedge g) \supset \Box f$	1, **BfImpBfRule**
3	$(f \wedge g) \supset g$	**Prop**
4	$\Box(f \wedge g) \supset \Box g$	3, **BfImpBfRule**
5	$f \supset (g \supset (f \wedge g))$	**Prop**
6	$\Box f \supset \Box(g \supset (f \wedge g))$	5, **BfImpBfRule**
7	$\Box(g \supset (f \wedge g)) \supset (\Box g \supset \Box(f \wedge g))$	**BfImpDist**
8	$\Box f \wedge \Box g \supset \Box(f \wedge g)$	6, 7, **Prop**
9	$\Box(f \wedge g) \equiv \Box f \wedge \Box g$	2, 4, 8, **Prop**

qed

BfEqvSplit

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \equiv g) \equiv \Box(f \supset g) \wedge \Box(g \supset f) \qquad \text{BfEqvSplit}$$

Proof:

1	$(f \equiv g) \equiv (f \supset g) \wedge (g \supset f)$	**Prop**
2	$\Box(f \equiv g) \equiv \Box((f \supset g) \wedge (g \supset f))$	1, **BfEqvBfRule**
3	$\Box((f \supset g) \wedge (g \supset f)) \equiv \Box(f \supset g) \wedge \Box(g \supset f)$	**BfAndEqv**
4	$\Box(f \equiv g) \equiv \Box(f \supset g) \wedge \Box(g \supset f)$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

BfChopEqvChop

$$\vdash \quad \Box(f \equiv f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \equiv (f_1 \frown g) \qquad \text{BfChopEqvChop}$$

Proof:
1 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv f_1) \equiv \Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \supset f_1) \wedge \Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f_1 \supset f)$ **BfEqvSplit**
2 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \supset f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \supset (f_1 \frown g)$ **BfChopImpChop**
3 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f_1 \supset f) \supset (f_1 \frown g) \supset (f \frown g)$ **BfChopImpChop**
4 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv f_1) \supset (f \frown g) \equiv (f_1 \frown g)$ $1 - -3$, **Prop**
qed

BfImpDfEqvDf

$$\vdash \quad \Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv g) \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box g$$ BfImpDfEqvDf

Proof:
1 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv g) \supset (f \frown \text{true}) \equiv (g \frown \text{true})$ **BfChopEqvChop**
2 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv g) \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box g$ 1, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box$
qed

FiniteImpDfEqvDfRule

$$\vdash \text{ finite} \supset (f \equiv g) \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box g$$ FiniteImpDfEqvDfRule

Proof:
1 finite $\supset (f \equiv g)$ Assump
2 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv g)$ 1, **BfFGen**
3 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(f \equiv g) \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box g$ **BfImpDfEqvDf**
4 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box g$ 2, 3, **MP**
qed

BfImpDf

$$\vdash \quad \Box\!\!\!\!\Box f \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f$$ BfImpDf

Proof:
1 $f \supset (\text{empty} \supset f)$ **Prop**
2 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box f \supset \Box\!\!\!\!\Box(\text{empty} \supset f)$ 1, **BfImpBfRule**
3 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box(\text{empty} \supset f) \supset (\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box \text{empty} \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f)$ **BfImpDfImpDf**
4 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box f \supset (\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box \text{empty} \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f)$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**
5 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box \text{empty}$ **DfEmpty**
6 $\Box\!\!\!\!\Box f \supset \Diamond\!\!\!\!\Box f$ 4, 5, **Prop**
qed

DfOrEqv

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond(f \vee g) \equiv \Diamond f \vee \Diamond g \qquad \text{DfOrEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$(f \vee g) \frown \text{true} \equiv (f \frown \text{true}) \vee (g \frown \text{true})$	**OrChopEqv**
2	$\Diamond(f \vee g) \equiv \Diamond f \vee \Diamond g$	1, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

BfAndChopImport

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \wedge (f_1 \frown g) \supset (f \wedge f_1) \frown g \qquad \text{BfAndChopImport}$$

Proof:

1	$f \supset (f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1)$	**Prop**
2	$\Box f \supset \Box(f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1)$	1, **BfImpBfRule**
3	$\Box(f_1 \supset f \wedge f_1) \supset (f_1 \frown g) \supset (f \wedge f_1) \frown g$	**BfChopImpChop**
4	$\Box f \wedge (f_1 \frown g) \supset (f \wedge f_1) \frown g$	2, 3, **Prop**

qed

8.3 Some Properties of Chop, $\Diamond$ and $\Box$ with State Formulas

DfState

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond w \equiv w \qquad \text{DfState}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$\neg w \supset \Box \neg w$	**StateImpBf**
2	$\neg w \supset \neg \Diamond \neg \neg w$	1, def. of $\Box$
3	$\Diamond \neg \neg w \supset w$	2, **Prop**
4	$w \supset \neg \neg w$	**Prop**
5	$\Diamond w \supset \Diamond \neg \neg w$	4, **DfImpDf**
6	$\Diamond w \supset w$	3, 5, **ImpChain**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$w \supset \Box w$	**StateImpBf**
2	$\Box w \supset \Diamond w$	**BfImpDf**
3	$w \supset \Diamond w$	1, 2, **ImpChain**

qed

BfState

$$\vdash \quad \Box w \equiv w$$ BfState

Proof:
1 $\Diamond \neg w \equiv \neg w$ **DfState**
2 $\neg \Diamond \neg w \equiv w$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box w \equiv w$ 2, def. of $\Box$
qed

StateChop

$$\vdash \quad w \frown f \supset w$$ StateChop

Proof:
1 $w \frown f \supset \Diamond w$ **ChopImpDf**
2 $\Diamond w \equiv w$ **DfState**
3 $w \frown f \supset w$ 1, 2, **Prop**
qed

StateChopExportA

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge f) \frown g \supset w$$ StateChopExportA

Proof:
1 $w \wedge f \supset w$ **Prop**
2 $(w \wedge f) \frown g \supset w \frown g$ 1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3 $w \frown g \supset w$ **StateChop**
4 $(w \wedge f) \frown g \supset w$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**
qed

The following lets us move a state formula into the left side of chop:

StateAndChopImport

$$\vdash \quad w \wedge (f \frown g) \supset (w \wedge f) \frown g$$ StateAndChopImport

Proof:
1 $w \supset \Box w$ **StateImpBf**
2 $w \wedge (f \frown g) \supset \Box w \wedge (f \frown g)$ 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box w \wedge (f \frown g) \supset (w \wedge f) \frown g$ **BfAndChopImport**
4 $w \wedge (f \frown g) \supset (w \wedge f) \frown g$ 2, 3, **ImpChain**

qed

We can easily combine this with theorem **StateChopExportA** to deduce the equivalence below:

StateAndChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge f) \frown g \equiv w \wedge (f \frown g) \qquad \text{StateAndChop}$$

Proof:

1	$(w \wedge f) \frown g \supset w$	**StateChopExportA**
2	$(w \wedge f) \frown g \supset (w \frown g) \wedge (f \frown g)$	**AndChopImpChopAndChop**
3	$(w \wedge f) \frown g \supset w \wedge (f \frown g)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$w \wedge (f \frown g) \supset (w \wedge f) \frown g$	**StateAndChopImport**
5	$w \wedge (f \frown g) \equiv (w \wedge f) \frown g$	3, 4, **Prop**

qed

Below is a useful corollary of **StateAndChop** used in decomposing the left side of chop:

StateAndEmptyChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge \text{empty}) \frown f \equiv w \wedge f \qquad \text{StateAndEmptyChop}$$

Proof:

1	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \frown f \equiv w \wedge (\text{empty} \frown f)$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\text{empty} \frown f \equiv f$	**EmptyChop**
3	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \frown f \equiv w \wedge f$	1, 2, **Prop**

qed

The following is a simple corollary of **StateAndEmptyChop**:

EmptyAndStateChop

$$\vdash \quad (\text{empty} \wedge w) \frown f \equiv w \wedge f \qquad \text{EmptyAndStateChop}$$

Proof:

1	$(\text{empty} \wedge w) \frown f \equiv (w \wedge \text{empty}) \frown f$	**AndChopCommute**
2	$(w \wedge \text{empty}) \frown f \equiv w \wedge f$	**StateAndEmptyChop**
3	$(\text{empty} \wedge w) \frown f \equiv w \wedge f$	1, 2, **EqvChain**

qed

StateAndDf

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit(w \wedge f) \equiv w \wedge \diamondsuit f \qquad \text{StateAndDf}$$

Proof:

1	$(w \wedge f) \frown \text{true} \equiv w \wedge (f \frown \text{true})$	**StateAndChop**
2	$\diamondsuit(w \wedge f) \equiv w \wedge \diamondsuit f$	1, def. of $\diamondsuit$

qed

StateImpBfGen

$$\vdash \quad w \supset f \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad w \supset \boxdot f \qquad \text{StateImpBfGen}$$

Proof:

1	$w \supset f$	Assump
2	$\neg f \supset \neg w$	1, **Prop**
3	$\diamondsuit \neg f \supset \diamondsuit \neg w$	2, **DfImpDf**
4	$\diamondsuit \neg w \equiv \neg w$	**DfState**
5	$\diamondsuit \neg f \supset \neg w$	3, 4, **Prop**
6	$w \supset \neg \diamondsuit \neg f$	5, **Prop**
7	$w \supset \boxdot f$	6, def. of $\boxdot$

qed

The following theorem can be used to do induction over time with chop:

ChopAndNotChopImp

$$\vdash \quad f \frown g \wedge \neg(f \frown g_1) \supset f \frown (g \wedge \neg g_1) \qquad \text{ChopAndNotChopImp}$$

Proof:

1	$g \supset (g \wedge \neg g_1) \vee g_1$	**Prop**
2	$f \frown g \supset f \frown (g \wedge \neg g_1) \vee f \frown g_1$	1, **LeftChopImpChop**
3	$f \frown g \wedge \neg(f \frown g_1) \supset f \frown (g \wedge \neg g_1)$	2, **Prop**

qed

8.4 Some Properties of $\boxdot$ involving the Modal System K4

We now consider how to establish for the PITL operator $\boxdot$ the axiom "4" (PITL Theorem **BfImpBfBf**) found in the modal systems *K4* and S4.

DfDfEqvDf

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond f$$ DfDfEqvDf

Proof:

1	$(f \frown \text{true}) \frown \text{true} \equiv f \frown (\text{true} \frown \text{true})$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$\Diamond \text{true} \equiv \text{true}$	**DfState**
3	$(\text{true} \frown \text{true}) \equiv \text{true}$	2, def. of $\Diamond$
4	$f \frown (\text{true} \frown \text{true}) \equiv f \frown \text{true}$	3, **LeftChopEqvChop**
5	$(f \frown \text{true}) \frown \text{true} \equiv f \frown \text{true}$	1, 4, **EqvChain**
6	$\Diamond \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond f$	5, def. of $\Diamond$

qed

DfNotEqvNotBf

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$$ DfNotEqvNotBf

Proof:

1	$\Box f \equiv \neg \Diamond \neg f$	def. of $\Box$
2	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$	1, **Prop**

qed

DfDfNotEqvNotBfBf

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box \Box f$$ DfDfNotEqvNotBfBf

Proof:

1	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$	**DfNotEqvNotBf**
2	$\Diamond \Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg \Box f$	1, **DfEqvDf**
3	$\Diamond \neg \Box f \equiv \neg \Box \Box f$	**DfNotEqvNotBf**
4	$\Diamond \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box \Box f$	2, 3, **EqvChain**

qed

BfBfEqvBf

$$\vdash \quad \Box \Box f \equiv \Box f$$ BfBfEqvBf

Proof:

1 $\Diamond\Diamond\neg f \equiv \Diamond\neg f$ **DfDfEqvDf**
2 $\Diamond\Diamond\neg f \equiv \neg\Box\Box f$ **DfDfNotEqvNotBfBf**
3 $\neg\Box\Box f \equiv \Diamond\neg f$ 1, 2, **Prop**
4 $\Diamond\neg f \equiv \neg\Box f$ **DfNotEqvNotBf**
5 $\neg\Box\Box f \equiv \neg\Box f$ 3, 4, **EqvChain**
6 $\Box\Box f \equiv \Box f$ 5, **Prop**
qed

BfImpBfBf

$$\vdash \quad \Box f \supset \Box\Box f$$ BfImpBfBf

Proof:
1 $\Box\Box f \equiv \Box f$ **BfBfEqvBf**
2 $\Box f \supset \Box\Box f$ 1, **Prop**
qed

8.5 Properties Involving the PTL Operator $\bigcirc$

NextChop

$$\vdash \quad (\bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv \bigcirc(f \frown g)$$ NextChop

Proof:
1 $(\text{skip} \frown f) \frown g \equiv \text{skip} \frown (f \frown g)$ **ChopAssoc**
2 $(\bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv \bigcirc(f \frown g)$ 1, def. of $\bigcirc$
qed

StateAndNextChop

$$\vdash \quad (w \wedge \bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc(f \frown g)$$ StateAndNextChop

Proof:
1 $(w \wedge \bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv w \wedge ((\bigcirc f) \frown g)$ **StateAndChop**
2 $(\bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv \bigcirc(f \frown g)$ **NextChop**
3 $(w \wedge \bigcirc f) \frown g \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc(f \frown g)$ 1, 2, **Prop**
qed

DfStateAndNextEqv

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot(w \wedge \bigcirc w') \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc w' \qquad \text{DfStateAndNextEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$(w \wedge \bigcirc w') \frown \text{true} \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc(w' \frown \text{true})$	**StateAndNextChop**
2	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot(w \wedge \bigcirc w') \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, w'$	1, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot$
3	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, w' \equiv w'$	**DfState**
4	$\text{skip} \frown \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, w' \equiv \text{skip} \frown w'$	3, **RightChopEqvChop**
5	$\bigcirc \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, w' \equiv \bigcirc w'$	4, def. of $\bigcirc$
6	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot(w \wedge \bigcirc w') \equiv w \wedge \bigcirc w'$	2, 5, **Prop**

qed

8.6 Some Properties of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot$ Together with $\Box$

We make use of the following analogue of Theorem **DfNotEqvNotBf** for $\Diamond$ and $\Box$:

DiamondNotEqvNotBox

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f \qquad \text{DiamondNotEqvNotBox}$$

Proof:

1	$\Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$	**VPTL**

qed

DfDiamondEqvDiamondDf

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f \qquad \text{DfDiamondEqvDiamondDf}$$

Proof:

1	$(\text{true} \frown f) \frown \text{true} \equiv \text{true} \frown (f \frown \text{true})$	**ChopAssoc**
2	$(\Diamond f) \frown \text{true} \equiv \Diamond(f \frown \text{true})$	1, def. of $\Diamond$
3	$\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot \Diamond f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot\, f$	2, def. of $\Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot$

qed

DfDiamondNotEqvNotBfBox

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond\!\!\!\!\cdot \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box\!\!\!\!\cdot \Box f \qquad \text{DfDiamondNotEqvNotBfBox}$$

Proof:
1 $\Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \Box f$ **DiamondNotEqvNotBox**
2 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg \Box f$ 1, **DfEqvDf**
3 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg \Box f \equiv \neg \boxed{f} \Box f$ **DfNotEqvNotBf**
4 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{f} \Box f$ 2, 3, **EqvChain**
qed

DiamondDfNotEqvNotBoxBf

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f \equiv \neg \Box \boxed{f} f \qquad \text{DiamondDfNotEqvNotBoxBf}$$

Proof:
1 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{f} f$ **DfNotEqvNotBf**
2 $\Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f \equiv \Diamond \neg \boxed{f} f$ 1, **DiamondEqvDiamond**
3 $\Diamond \neg \boxed{f} f \equiv \neg \Box \boxed{f} f$ **DiamondNotEqvNotBox**
4 $\Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f \equiv \neg \Box \boxed{f} f$ 2, 3, **EqvChain**
qed

BfBoxEqvBoxBf

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{f} \Box f \equiv \Box \boxed{f} f \qquad \text{BfBoxEqvBoxBf}$$

Proof:
1 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \Diamond \neg f \equiv \Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f$ **DfDiamondEqvDiamondDf**
2 $\Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \Diamond \neg f \equiv \neg \boxed{f} \Box f$ **DfDiamondNotEqvNotBfBox**
3 $\Diamond \Diamond\!\!\!\!-\, \neg f \equiv \neg \Box \boxed{f} f$ **DiamondDfNotEqvNotBoxBf**
4 $\boxed{f} \Box f \equiv \Box \boxed{f} f$ $1 - 3$, **Prop**
qed

8.7 Some Properties of Chop-Star

We now consider some theorems and derived rules concerning chop-star.

ImpMoreChopStarEqvRule

$$\vdash \quad f \supset \text{more} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad f^\star \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \frown f^\star) \qquad \text{ImpMoreChopStarEqvRule}$$

Proof:

1	$f \supset \text{more}$	Assump
2	$f \wedge \text{more} \equiv f$	1, **Prop**
3	$(f \wedge \text{more}) \frown f^\star \equiv f \frown f^\star$	2, **LeftChopEqvChop**
4	$f^\star \equiv \text{empty} \vee ((f \wedge \text{more}) \frown f^\star)$	**SChopStarEqv**
5	$f^\star \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \frown f^\star)$	3, 4, **Prop**

qed

ImpMoreChopStarChopEqvRule

$$\vdash \quad f \supset \text{more} \quad \Rightarrow \quad \vdash \quad f^\star \frown g \equiv g \vee (f \frown (f^\star \frown g))$$

ImpMoreChopStarChopEqvRule

Proof:

1	$f \supset \text{more}$	Assump
2	$f^\star \equiv \text{empty} \vee (f \frown f^\star)$	1, **ImpMoreChopStarEqvRule**
3	$f^\star \frown g \equiv (\text{empty} \vee (f \frown f^\star)) \frown g$	2, **LeftChopEqvChop**
4	$(\text{empty} \vee (f \frown f^\star)) \frown g \equiv (\text{empty} \frown g) \vee ((f \frown f^\star) \frown g)$	**OrChopEqv**
5	$\text{empty} \frown g \equiv g$	**EmptyChop**
6	$(f \frown f^\star) \frown g \equiv f \frown (f^\star \frown g)$	**ChopAssoc**
7	$f^\star \frown g \equiv g \vee (f \frown (f^\star \frown g))$	$3 - -6$, **Prop**

qed

SChopStarEqvSChopstarChopEmptyOrChopOmega

$$\vdash \quad f^\star \equiv (f^\star \frown \text{empty}) \vee f^\omega$$

SChopStarEqvSChopstarChopEmptyOrChopOmega

Proof:

1	$\text{finite} \vee \neg\text{finite}$	**Prop**
2	$\text{finite} \vee \text{inf}$	1, def. of inf
3	$\text{finite} \supset (f^\star \frown \text{empty}) \equiv f^\star$	**FiniteImpChopEmpty**
4	$\text{inf} \supset f^\star \equiv (f^\star \wedge \text{inf})$	**Prop**
5	$\text{inf} \supset f^\star \equiv f^\omega$	4, def. of chop-omega
6	$f^\star \equiv (f^\star \frown \text{empty}) \vee f^\omega$	2, 3, 5, **Prop**

qed

8.8 Some Properties Involving a Reduction to PITL with Finite Time

We now present some derived inference rules which come in useful when completeness for PITL with finite time is assumed. Recall that any valid implication of the form $\text{finite} \supset f$ is allowed and that we designate such a step by using **PITLF**. PITL Theorem **BfFinStateEqvBox** below illustrates this technique.

FiniteImpBfImpBfRule

$$\vdash \text{ finite } \supset (f \supset g) \Rightarrow \vdash \boxed{f} f \supset \boxed{f} g \qquad \text{FiniteImpBfImpBfRule}$$

Proof:

1	finite $\supset (f \supset g)$	Assump
2	$\boxed{f}(f \supset g)$	1, **BfFGen**
3	$\boxed{f}(f \supset g) \supset (\boxed{f} f \supset \boxed{f} g)$	**BfImpDist**
4	$\boxed{f} f \supset \boxed{f} g$	2, 3, **MP**

qed

FiniteImpBfEqvBfRule

$$\vdash \text{ finite } \supset (f \equiv g) \Rightarrow \vdash \boxed{f} f \equiv \boxed{f} g \qquad \text{FiniteImpBfEqvBfRule}$$

Proof:

1	finite $\supset (f \equiv g)$	Assump
2	finite $\supset (f \supset g)$	1, **Prop**
3	$\boxed{f} f \supset \boxed{f} g$	2, **FiniteImpBfImpBfRule**
4	finite $\supset (g \supset f)$	1, **Prop**
5	$\boxed{f} g \supset \boxed{f} f$	4, **FiniteImpBfImpBfRule**
6	$\boxed{f} f \equiv \boxed{f} g$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

The next theorem's proof involves the application of the previous derived inference rule together with completeness for PITL with just finite time:

BfFinStateEqvBox

$$\vdash \boxed{f} \text{fin } w \equiv \Box w \qquad \text{BfFinStateEqvBox}$$

Proof:

1	$\boxed{f}\boxed{f} \text{fin } w \equiv \boxed{f} \text{fin } w$	**BfBfEqvBf**
2	$\boxed{f} \text{fin } w \equiv \boxed{f}\boxed{f} \text{fin } w$	1, **Prop**
3	finite $\supset ((\boxed{f} \text{fin } w) \equiv \Box w)$	**PITLF**
4	$\boxed{f}\boxed{f} \text{fin } w \equiv \boxed{f} \Box w$	3, **FiniteImpBfEqvBfRule**
5	$\boxed{f} \Box w \equiv \Box \boxed{f} w$	**BfBoxEqvBoxBf**
6	$\boxed{f} w \equiv w$	**BfState**
7	$\Box \boxed{f} w \equiv \Box w$	6, **BoxEqvBox**
8	$\boxed{f} \text{fin } w \equiv \Box w$	2, 4, 5, 7, **EqvChain**

qed

An alternative proof of Theorem **BfFinStateEqvBox** can be given without **PITLF** by first deducing the dual equivalence $(\diamondsuit \diamondsuit(\text{empty} \wedge w)) \equiv \diamondsuit w$, for any state formula w.

8.9 Some Properties of Skip, Next And Until

Recall that NL^1 formulas are exactly those PTL formulas in which the only temporal operators are unnested $\bigcirc$s (e.g., $P \vee \bigcirc\neg P$ but not $P \vee \bigcirc\bigcirc\neg P$). The next theorem holds for any NL^1 formula T:

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit(\mathrm{more} \wedge T) \equiv \mathrm{more} \wedge T \qquad \text{DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone}$$

We use Axiom **VPTL** to re-express $\mathrm{more} \wedge T$ as a logically equivalent disjunction $\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n}(w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i')$ for some natural number $n \geq 1$ and n pairs of state formulas w_i and w_i':

$$\vdash \quad \mathrm{more} \wedge T \equiv \bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} (w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i') \qquad \text{DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-1-eq}$$

Now by Theorem **DfStateAndNextEqv** any conjunction $w \wedge \bigcirc w'$ is deducibly equivalent to $\diamondsuit(w \wedge \bigcirc w')$. Therefore the disjunction in **DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-1-eq** can be re-expressed as $\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} \diamondsuit(w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i')$:

$$\vdash \quad \bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} (w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i') \equiv \bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} \diamondsuit(w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i') \qquad \text{DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-2-eq}$$

Then by $n - 1$ applications of Theorem **DfOrEqv** and some simple propositional reasoning, the righthand operand of this equivalence is itself is deducibly equivalent to $\diamondsuit(\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n}(w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i'))$:

$$\vdash \quad \bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} \diamondsuit(w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i') \equiv \diamondsuit(\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} (w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i')) \qquad \text{DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-3-eq}$$

The chain of the three equivalences
DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-1-eq,
DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-2-eq, and
DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-3-eq
yields the following:

$$\vdash \quad \mathrm{more} \wedge T \equiv \diamondsuit(\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} (w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i'))$$

We then apply Derived Rule **DfEqvDf** to the first equivalence **DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-1-eq**:

$$\vdash \quad \diamondsuit(\mathrm{more} \wedge T) \equiv \diamondsuit(\bigvee_{1 \leq i \leq n} (w_i \wedge \bigcirc w_i'))$$

The last two equivalences with simple propositional reasoning yield our goal **DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**.

Here is a corollary of the previous PITL Theorem **DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone** for any NL^1 formula T:

BfMoreImpNLoneEqvMoreImpNLone

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \text{more} \supset T \qquad \text{BfMoreImpNLoneEqvMoreImpNLone}$$

Proof:

1	$\boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \neg \diamondsuit \neg(\text{more} \supset T)$	def. of $\boxed{f}$
2	$\neg(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge \neg T$	**Prop**
3	$\diamondsuit \neg(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \diamondsuit(\text{more} \wedge \neg T)$	2, **DfEqvDf**
4	$\diamondsuit(\text{more} \wedge \neg T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge \neg T$	**DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**
5	$\diamondsuit \neg(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge \neg T$	3, 4, **EqvChain**
6	$\boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \neg(\text{more} \wedge \neg T)$	1, 5, **Prop**
7	$\neg(\text{more} \wedge \neg T) \equiv \text{more} \supset T$	**Prop**
8	$\boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \text{more} \supset T$	6, 7, **EqvChain**

qed

MoreAndNLoneImpBfMoreImpNLone

$$\vdash \quad \text{more} \wedge T \supset \boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \qquad \text{MoreAndNLoneImpBfMoreImpNLone}$$

Proof:

1	$\boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T) \equiv \text{more} \supset T$	**BfMoreImpNLoneEqvMoreImpNLone**
2	$\text{more} \wedge T \supset \boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset T)$	1, **Prop**

qed

BfSkipImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{f}(\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge \bigcirc g \supset (\text{skip} \wedge f) \frown g \qquad \text{BfSkipImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop}$$

Proof:

1	$\boxed{f}(\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge (\text{skip} \frown g) \supset ((\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge \text{skip}) \frown g$	**BfAndChopImport**
2	$(\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge \text{skip} \supset \text{skip} \wedge f$	**Prop**
3	$((\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge \text{skip}) \frown g \supset (\text{skip} \wedge f) \frown g$	2, **LeftChopImpChop**
4	$\boxed{f}(\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge (\text{skip} \frown g) \supset (\text{skip} \wedge f) \frown g$	1, 3, **Prop**
5	$\boxed{f}(\text{skip} \supset f) \wedge \bigcirc g \supset (\text{skip} \wedge f) \frown g$	4, def. of $\bigcirc$

qed

BfMoreImpImpBfSkipImp

$$\vdash \quad \boxed{f}(\text{more} \supset f) \supset \boxed{f}(\text{skip} \supset f) \qquad \text{BfMoreImpImpBfSkipImp}$$

Proof:
1 more $\supset$ skip **VPTL**
2 (more $\supset$ f) $\supset$ (skip $\supset$ f) 1, **Prop**
3 $\Box$(more $\supset$ f) $\supset$ $\Box$(skip $\supset$ f) 2, **BfImpBfRule**
qed

BfMoreImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop

$$\vdash \quad \Box(\text{more} \supset f) \wedge \bigcirc g \supset (\text{skip} \wedge f) \frown g$$ BfMoreImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop

Proof:
1 $\Box$(more $\supset$ f) $\supset$ $\Box$(skip $\supset$ f) **BfMoreImpImpBfSkipImp**
2 $\Box$(skip $\supset$ f) $\wedge$ $\bigcirc g$ $\supset$ (skip $\wedge$ f) $\frown$ g **BfSkipImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop**
3 $\Box$(more $\supset$ f) $\wedge$ $\bigcirc g$ $\supset$ (skip $\wedge$ f) $\frown$ g 1, 2, **Prop**
qed

DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond(\text{skip} \wedge T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge T$$ DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone

Proof:
1 finite $\supset$ $\Diamond$(skip $\wedge$ T) $\equiv$ (more $\wedge$ T) **PITLF**
2 $\Diamond$ $\Diamond$(skip $\wedge$ T) $\equiv$ $\Diamond$(more $\wedge$ T) 1, **FiniteImpDfEqvDfRule**
3 $\Diamond$ $\Diamond$(skip $\wedge$ T) $\equiv$ $\Diamond$(skip $\wedge$ T) **DfDfEqvDf**
4 $\Diamond$(more $\wedge$ T) $\equiv$ more $\wedge$ T **DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**
5 $\Diamond$(skip $\wedge$ T) $\equiv$ more $\wedge$ T 2 $-$ $-$4, **Prop**
qed

DfSkipAndNLoneImpBfSkipImpNLone

$$\vdash \quad \Diamond(\text{skip} \wedge T) \supset \Box(\text{skip} \supset T)$$ DfSkipAndNLoneImpBfSkipImpNLone

Proof:

1	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge T$	**DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**
2	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge \neg T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge \neg T$	**DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**
3	$\text{more} \wedge T \supset \neg(\text{more} \wedge T)$	**Prop**
4	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T) \supset \neg \Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge \neg T)$	$1 - -3$, **Prop**
5	$\text{skip} \wedge \neg T \equiv \neg(\text{skip} \supset T)$	**Prop**
6	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge \neg T) \equiv \Diamond^{\cdot} \neg(\text{skip} \supset T)$	5, **DfEqvDf**
7	$\neg \Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge \neg T) \equiv \neg \Diamond^{\cdot} \neg(\text{skip} \supset T)$	6, **Prop**
8	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T) \supset \neg \Diamond^{\cdot} \neg(\text{skip} \supset T)$	4, 7, **Prop**
9	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T) \supset \Box^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \supset T)$	8, def. of $\Box^{\cdot}$

qed

NLoneAndSkipChopEqvNLoneAndNext

$$\vdash \quad (\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \equiv T \wedge \bigcirc f \qquad \text{NLoneAndSkipChopEqvNLoneAndNext}$$

Proof for $\supset$:

1	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \supset \Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T)$	**ChopImpDf**
2	$\Diamond^{\cdot}(\text{skip} \wedge T) \equiv \text{more} \wedge T$	**DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone**
3	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \supset T$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \supset \text{skip} \frown f$	**AndChopA**
5	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \supset \bigcirc f$	4, def. of $\bigcirc$
6	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f \supset T \wedge \bigcirc f$	3, 5, **Prop**

qed

Proof for $\subset$:

1	$\bigcirc f \supset \text{more}$	**VPTL**
2	$\text{more} \wedge T \supset \Box^{\cdot}(\text{more} \supset T)$	**MoreAndNLoneImpBfMoreImpNLone**
3	$T \wedge \bigcirc f \supset \Box^{\cdot}(\text{more} \supset T)$	1, 2, **Prop**
4	$\Box^{\cdot}(\text{more} \supset T) \wedge \bigcirc f \supset (\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f$	**BfMoreImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop**
5	$T \wedge \bigcirc f \supset (\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown f$	3, 4, **Prop**

qed

UntilEqv

$$\vdash \quad T \text{ until } f \equiv f \vee (T \wedge \bigcirc(T \text{ until } f)) \qquad \text{UntilEqv}$$

Proof:

1	$\text{skip} \wedge T \supset \text{more}$	**VPTL**
2	$(\text{skip} \wedge T)^{\star} \frown f \equiv f \vee ((\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown ((\text{skip} \wedge T)^{\star} \frown f))$	1, **ImpMoreChopStarChopEqvRule**
3	$T \text{ until } f \equiv f \vee ((\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown (T \text{ until } f))$	2, def. of until
4	$(\text{skip} \wedge T) \frown (T \text{ until } f) \equiv T \wedge \bigcirc(T \text{ until } f)$	**NLoneAndSkipChopEqvNLoneAndNext**
5	$T \text{ until } f \equiv f \vee (T \wedge \bigcirc(T \text{ until } f))$	$3 - -4$, **Prop**

qed

UntilImpDiamond

$$\vdash \quad T \text{ until } f \supset \Diamond f \qquad \text{UntilImpDiamond}$$

Proof:

1	$(\text{skip} \wedge T)^\star \frown f \supset \Diamond f$	**ChopImpDiamond**
2	$T \text{ until } f \supset \Diamond f$	1, def. of until

qed

List of Theorems

I.1 PTL . . . 3
I.2 ChopAssoc . . . 3
I.3 OrChopImp . . . 3
I.4 ChopOrImp . . . 3
I.5 EmptyChop . . . 3
I.6 ChopEmpty . . . 3
I.7 BiBoxChopImpChop . . . 3
I.8 StateImpBi . . . 3
I.9 NextImpNotNextNot . . . 3
I.10 BoxInduct . . . 3
I.11 ChopPlusEqv . . . 3
I.12 MP . . . 3
I.13 BoxGen . . . 3
I.14 BiGen . . . 3
I.15 ChopStarEqv . . . 3
I.16 ImpChain . . . 4
I.17 EqvChain . . . 4
I.18 Prop . . . 4
I.19 AndChopA . . . 4
I.20 AndChopB . . . 4
I.21 NextChop . . . 5
I.22 BiChopImpChop . . . 5
I.23 BoxChopImpChop . . . 5
I.24 LeftChopImpChop . . . 5
I.25 RightChopImpChop . . . 6
I.26 RightChopEqvChop . . . 6
I.27 ChopOrEqv . . . 6
I.28 OrChopImpRule . . . 7
I.29 OrChopEqvRule . . . 7
I.30 NextImpNext . . . 7
I.31 NextImpDist . . . 7
I.32 ChopImpDiamond . . . 8
I.33 NowImpDiamond . . . 8
I.34 NextDiamondImpDiamond . . . 8
I.35 BoxImpNowAndWeakNext . . . 9
I.36 BoxImpBoxRule . . . 9
I.37 BoxImpDist . . . 10
I.38 DiamondEmpty . . . 10
I.39 NextEqvNext . . . 10
I.40 NextAndNextImpNextRule . . . 10
I.41 NextAndNextEqvNextRule . . . 10
I.42 WeakNextEqvWeakNext . . . 10
I.43 DiamondImpDiamond . . . 10
I.44 DiamondEqvDiamond . . . 10
I.45 BoxEqvBox . . . 11

I.46 BoxAndBoxImpBoxRule . . . 11
I.47 BoxAndBoxEqvBoxRule . . . 11
I.48 BoxIntro . . . 11
I.49 DiamondIntro . . . 11
I.50 NextLoop . . . 11
I.51 NextContra . . . 11
I.52 WeakNextBoxInduct . . . 11
I.53 EmptyNextInducta . . . 11
I.54 EmptyNextInductb . . . 11
I.55 FinImpFin . . . 11
I.56 FinEqvFin . . . 11
I.57 FinAndFinImpFinRule . . . 11
I.58 FinAndFinEqvFinRule . . . 12
I.59 HaltEqvHalt . . . 12
I.60 BiImpDiImpDi . . . 12
I.61 DiImpDi . . . 12
I.62 BiImpBiRule . . . 12
I.63 LeftChopEqvChop . . . 13
I.64 DiEqvDi . . . 13
I.65 BiEqvBi . . . 13
I.66 LeftChopChopImpChopRule . . . 14
I.67 AndChopCommute . . . 14
I.68 StateAndChopImpChopRule . . . 14
I.69 StateImpChopEqvChop . . . 14
I.70 ChopEqvStateAndChop . . . 15
I.71 DiIntro . . . 15
I.72 BiElim . . . 15
I.73 BiContraPosImpDist . . . 16
I.74 BiImpDist . . . 16
I.75 OrChopEqv . . . 16
I.76 IfChopEqvRule . . . 17
I.77 ChopOrImpRule . . . 17
I.78 ChopOrEqvRule . . . 17
I.79 EmptyOrChopEqv . . . 18
I.80 EmptyOrNextChopEqv . . . 18
I.81 EmptyOrChopImpRule . . . 18
I.82 EmptyOrChopEqvRule . . . 18
I.83 EmptyOrNextChopImpRule . . . 19
I.84 EmptyOrNextChopEqvRule . . . 19
I.85 ChopEmptyOrImpRule . . . 19
I.86 BoxStateChopBoxEqvBox . . . 20
I.87 NotBoxStateImpBoxYieldsNotBox . . . 20
I.88 BoxStateAndChopEqvChop . . . 20
I.89 StateEqvBi . . . 21
I.90 DiNotEqvNotBi . . . 21
I.91 DiEqvNotBiNot . . . 21
I.92 BoxAndChopImport . . . 22

I.93 ChopAndBoxImport . . . 22
I.94 ChopAndA . . . 22
I.95 ChopAndB . . . 22
I.96 ChopAndCommute . . . 22
I.97 AndChopAndCommute . . . 22
I.98 ChopImpChop . . . 23
I.99 ChopEqvChop . . . 23
I.100 MultChopImpChop . . . 23
I.101 BoxChopImpChopBox . . . 24
I.102 NotChopEqvYieldsNot . . . 24
I.103 TrueChopEqvDiamond . . . 24
I.104 DiamondImpTrueChop . . . 24
I.105 BiAndChopImport . . . 25
I.106 ImpDi . . . 25
I.107 NotDiFalse . . . 26
I.108 DiState . . . 26
I.109 StateChop . . . 26
I.110 StateChopExportA . . . 26
I.111 StateAndChopImport . . . 27
I.112 StateAndChop . . . 27
I.113 StateAndEmptyChop . . . 27
I.114 StateAndNextChop . . . 27
I.115 NextStateAndChop . . . 28
I.116 StateYieldsEqv . . . 28
I.117 StateAndDi . . . 28
I.118 DiNext . . . 28
I.119 DiNextState . . . 29
I.120 StateImpBiGen . . . 29
I.121 ChopAndNotChopImp . . . 29
I.122 ChopAndYieldsImp . . . 30
I.123 ChopAndYieldsMP . . . 30
I.124 OrYieldsImp . . . 30
I.125 LeftYieldsImpYields . . . 30
I.126 LeftYieldsEqvYields . . . 31
I.127 StateImpYields . . . 31
I.128 StateAndYieldsImpYields . . . 31
I.129 AndYieldsA . . . 32
I.130 AndYieldsB . . . 32
I.131 RightYieldsImpYields . . . 32
I.132 RightYieldsEqvYields . . . 32
I.133 BoxImpYields . . . 33
I.134 BoxEqvTrueYields . . . 33
I.135 YieldsGen . . . 33
I.136 YieldsAndYieldsEqvYieldsAnd . . . 33
I.137 YieldsAndYieldsImpAndYieldsAnd . . . 34
I.138 YieldsYieldsEqvChopYields . . . 34
I.139 EmptyYields . . . 35

I.140 NextYields . . . 35
I.141 SkipChopEqvNext . . . 35
I.142 SkipYieldsEqvWeakNext . . . 35
I.143 NextImpSkipYields . . . 36
I.144 MoreEqvSkipChopTrue . . . 36
I.145 MoreChopImpMore . . . 36
I.146 ChopMoreImpMore . . . 37
I.147 MoreChopEqvNextDiamond . . . 37
I.148 WeakNextBoxImpMoreYields . . . 37
I.149 NotEqvYieldsMore . . . 37
I.150 LeftChopImpMoreRule . . . 38
I.151 RightChopImpMoreRule . . . 38
I.152 NotDiEqvBiNot . . . 38
I.153 ChopImpDi . . . 39
I.154 TrueEqvTrueChopTrue . . . 39
I.155 DiEqvDiDi . . . 39
I.156 BiEqvBiBi . . . 39
I.157 DiOrEqv . . . 40
I.158 DiAndA . . . 40
I.159 DiAndB . . . 40
I.160 DiAndImpAnd . . . 40
I.161 DiSkipEqvMore . . . 41
I.162 DiMoreEqvMore . . . 41
I.163 DiIfEqvRule . . . 41
I.164 DiEmpty . . . 41
I.165 DaEqvDtDi . . . 42
I.166 DaEqvDiDt . . . 42
I.167 DtDiEqvDiDt . . . 42
I.168 BaEqvBiBt . . . 43
I.169 BaEqvBtBi . . . 43
I.170 BtBiEqvBiBt . . . 43
I.171 DaNotEqvNotBa . . . 43
I.172 DaEqvNotBaNot . . . 44
I.173 BaElim . . . 44
I.174 DaIntro . . . 44
I.175 BaImpBt . . . 45
I.176 DiamondImpDa . . . 45
I.177 BaImpBi . . . 45
I.178 DiImpDa . . . 45
I.179 BaGen . . . 45
I.180 BaImpDist . . . 46
I.181 BaImpBaEqvBa . . . 46
I.182 BaImpBa . . . 46
I.183 BaEqvBa . . . 46
I.184 DaImpDa . . . 46
I.185 DaEqvDa . . . 46
I.186 BaAndEqv . . . 46

I.187 BaAndGroupEqv . . . 46
I.188 DaEqvDaDa . . . 47
I.189 BaEqvBaBa . . . 47
I.190 BaLeftChopImpChop . . . 47
I.191 BaRightChopImpChop . . . 48
I.192 BaAndChopImport . . . 48
I.193 ChopAndBaImport . . . 48
I.194 BaChopImpChopBa . . . 48
I.195 BoxStateEqvBaBoxState . . . 49
I.196 DiNotBaImpNotBa . . . 49
I.197 NotBaChopImpNotBa . . . 49
I.198 AndFinEqvChopStateAndEmpty . . . 50
I.199 FinChopEqvOr . . . 50
I.200 FinChopEqvDiamond . . . 51
I.201 FinYields . . . 51
I.202 AndFinChopEqvStateAndChop . . . 51
I.203 DiAndFinEqvChopState . . . 52
I.204 BiImpFinEqvYieldsState . . . 52
I.205 ChopFinImpFin . . . 53
I.206 FinImpYieldsFin . . . 53
I.207 ChopAndFin . . . 53
I.208 ChopAndNotFin . . . 54
I.209 FinChopChain . . . 54
I.210 ChopRule . . . 54
I.211 ChopRep . . . 55
I.212 ChopRepAndFin . . . 55
I.213 TrueChopMoreEqvMore . . . 56
I.214 MoreChopLoop . . . 56
I.215 MoreChopContra . . . 56
I.216 ChopLoop . . . 56
I.217 ChopContra . . . 57
I.218 ImpChopPlus . . . 57
I.219 ChopChopPlusImpChopPlus . . . 57
I.220 ChopPlusEqvOrChopChopPlus . . . 58
I.221 ChopPlusIntro . . . 58
I.222 ChopPlusElim . . . 59
I.223 ChopPlusElimWithoutMore . . . 59
I.224 ChopPlusImpChopPlus . . . 59
I.225 ChopPlusEqvChopPlus . . . 60
I.226 CSEqv . . . 60
I.227 EmptyImpCS . . . 60
I.228 NotCSImpMore . . . 61
I.229 ChopPlusImpCS . . . 61
I.230 ImpCS . . . 61
I.231 CSChopEqvOrChopPlusChop . . . 61
I.232 CSEqvOrChopCS . . . 61
I.233 ChopCSImpCS . . . 62

I.234 CSAndMoreImpChopPlus . . . 62
I.235 CSAndMoreEqvAndMoreChop . . . 62
I.236 CSAndMoreImpChopCS . . . 63
I.237 CSAndMoreImpCSChop . . . 63
I.238 CSMoreNotImpChopCSAndMore . . . 64
I.239 CSChopCSImpCS . . . 64
I.240 CSChopImpCS . . . 64
I.241 CSCSImpCS . . . 65
I.242 CSImpCS . . . 65
I.243 CSEqvCS . . . 65
I.244 AndCSA . . . 65
I.245 AndCSB . . . 66
I.246 CSIntro . . . 66
I.247 CSElim . . . 66
I.248 CSElimWithoutMore . . . 67
I.249 CSChopEqvChopOrRule . . . 67
I.250 CSChopIntroRule . . . 67
I.251 CSImpBox . . . 68
I.252 BoxCSEqvBox . . . 68
I.253 BoxStateAndCSEqvCS . . . 69
I.254 BaCSImpCS . . . 69
I.255 BaCSEqvCS . . . 70
I.256 BaAndCSImport . . . 70
I.257 WhileEqvIf . . . 70
I.258 WhileChopEqvIf . . . 71
I.259 WhileChopEqvIfRule . . . 71
I.260 WhileImpFin . . . 71
I.261 WhileEqvEmptyOrChopWhile . . . 71
I.262 WhileIntro . . . 72
I.263 WhileElim . . . 72
I.264 BaWhileImpWhile . . . 73
I.265 WhileImpWhile . . . 73
I.266 HaltChopEqv . . . 74
I.267 AndHaltChopImp . . . 74
I.268 NotAndHaltChopImpNext . . . 74
I.269 NotAndHaltChopImpSkipYields . . . 74
I.270 HaltChopImpNotHaltChopNot . . . 75
I.271 HaltChopImpHaltYields . . . 75
I.272 HaltChopAnd . . . 75
I.273 HaltAndChopAndHaltChopImpHaltAndChopAnd . . . 76
I.274 HaltImpBoxYields . . . 76
I.275 ChopGroupMerge . . . 77
I.276 ChopGroupGroupMerge . . . 77
I.277 ChopGroupImpCS . . . 78
I.278 MultChopImpCS . . . 78
I.279 NestedChopImpChop . . . 78
I.280 MultNestedChopImpChop . . . 79

II.1 ImpChain . . . 80
II.2 EqvChain . . . 80
II.3 Prop . . . 80
II.4 Taut . . . 81
II.5 ChopAssoc . . . 81
II.6 OrChopImp . . . 81
II.7 ChopOrImp . . . 81
II.8 EmptyChop . . . 81
II.9 ChopEmpty . . . 81
II.10 StateImpBi . . . 81
II.11 BiBoxChopImpChop . . . 81
II.12 NextImpWeakNext . . . 81
II.13 BoxInduct . . . 81
II.14 ChopStarEqv . . . 81
II.15 MP . . . 81
II.16 BoxGen . . . 81
II.17 BiGen . . . 81
II.18 BiImpDiImpDiSample . . . 81
II.19 A1 . . . 82
II.20 A2 . . . 82
II.21 A3 . . . 82
II.22 A4 . . . 82
II.23 A5 . . . 82
II.24 R1 . . . 82
II.25 R2 . . . 82
II.26 R3 . . . 82
II.27 FLTaut . . . 82
II.28 FL2 . . . 82
II.29 FL3 . . . 82
II.30 FL4 . . . 82
II.31 FL5 . . . 82
II.32 FL6 . . . 82
II.33 FL7 . . . 82
II.34 FL8 . . . 82
II.35 FL9 . . . 82
II.36 FL10 . . . 82
II.37 FL11 . . . 82
II.39 FLMP . . . 82
II.40 FLBoxGen . . . 82
II.41 FInf3 . . . 82
II.42 FInf4 . . . 82
II.43 FBoxImpDiamondImpDiamond . . . 83
II.44 FBoxContraPosImpDist . . . 83
II.45 FBoxImpDist . . . 84
II.46 FNextNotImpNotNext . . . 84
II.47 FNextImpDist . . . 84
II.48 FRightSkipChopImpSkipChopRule . . . 85

II.49 FNextImpNextRule . . . 85
II.50 FNextEqvNextRule . . . 86
II.51 FDiamondEqvNowOrNextDiamond . . . 86
II.52 FNowImpDiamond . . . 86
II.53 FNextDiamondImpDiamond . . . 86
II.54 BoxImpNow . . . 87
II.55 FBoxImpWeakNextBox . . . 87
II.56 FBoxImpNowAndWeakNext . . . 87
III.1 VPTL . . . 88
III.2 ChopAssoc . . . 88
III.3 OrChopImp . . . 88
III.4 ChopOrImp . . . 88
III.5 EmptyChop . . . 88
III.6 FiniteImpChopEmpty . . . 88
III.7 StateImpBf . . . 88
III.8 BfAndBoxImpChopImpChop . . . 88
III.9 SChopStarEqv . . . 88
III.10 ChopOmegaInduct . . . 88
III.11 MP . . . 88
III.12 BfFGen . . . 88
III.13 BoxGen . . . 88
III.14 BfAux . . . 88
III.15 ImpChain . . . 88
III.16 EqvChain . . . 88
III.17 Prop . . . 88
III.18 Taut . . . 89
III.19 FChopAssoc . . . 89
III.20 FOrChopImp . . . 89
III.21 FChopOrImp . . . 89
III.22 FEmptyChop . . . 89
III.23 FChopEmpty . . . 89
III.24 FStateImpBf . . . 89
III.25 FBfAndBoxImpChopImpChop . . . 89
III.26 FChopStarEqv . . . 89
III.27 FNextImpWeakNext . . . 89
III.28 FBoxInduct . . . 89
III.29 FMP . . . 89
III.30 FBfGen . . . 89
III.31 FBoxGen . . . 89
III.32 PITLF . . . 90
III.33 BfChopImpChop . . . 90
III.34 BoxChopImpChop . . . 90
III.35 BoxChopEqvChop . . . 90
III.36 BfGen . . . 91
III.37 LeftChopImpChop . . . 91
III.38 LeftChopEqvChop . . . 91
III.39 DfImpDf . . . 92

III.40 DfEqvDf . . . 92
III.41 RightChopImpChop . . . 92
III.42 RightChopEqvChop . . . 92
III.43 DiamondEqvDiamond . . . 93
III.44 BoxEqvBox . . . 93
III.45 BoxImpInferBoxImpBox . . . 93
III.46 AndChopA . . . 94
III.47 AndChopB . . . 94
III.48 AndChopImpChopAndChop . . . 94
III.49 AndChopCommute . . . 94
III.50 OrChopEqv . . . 95
III.51 ChopImpDf . . . 95
III.52 DfEmpty . . . 95
III.53 ChopImpDiamond . . . 95
III.54 LImpMImpM . . . 97
III.55 Mdef . . . 97
III.56 BfImpDfImpDf . . . 97
III.57 BfContraPosImpDist . . . 98
III.58 BfImpDist . . . 98
III.59 BfImpBfRule . . . 98
III.60 BfEqvBfRule . . . 99
III.61 BfAndEqv . . . 99
III.62 BfEqvSplit . . . 99
III.63 BfChopEqvChop . . . 100
III.64 BfImpDfEqvDf . . . 100
III.65 FiniteImpDfEqvDfRule . . . 100
III.66 BfImpDf . . . 100
III.67 DfOrEqv . . . 101
III.68 BfAndChopImport . . . 101
III.69 DfState . . . 101
III.70 BfState . . . 102
III.71 StateChop . . . 102
III.72 StateChopExportA . . . 102
III.73 StateAndChopImport . . . 102
III.74 StateAndChop . . . 103
III.75 StateAndEmptyChop . . . 103
III.76 EmptyAndStateChop . . . 103
III.77 StateAndDf . . . 104
III.78 StateImpBfGen . . . 104
III.79 ChopAndNotChopImp . . . 104
III.80 DfDfEqvDf . . . 105
III.81 DfNotEqvNotBf . . . 105
III.82 DfDfNotEqvNotBfBf . . . 105
III.83 BfBfEqvBf . . . 105
III.84 BfImpBfBf . . . 106
III.85 NextChop . . . 106
III.86 StateAndNextChop . . . 106

III.87 DfStateAndNextEqv . . . 107
III.88 DiamondNotEqvNotBox . . . 107
III.89 DfDiamondEqvDiamondDf . . . 107
III.90 DfDiamondNotEqvNotBfBox . . . 108
III.91 DiamondDfNotEqvNotBoxBf . . . 108
III.92 BfBoxEqvBoxBf . . . 108
III.93 ImpMoreChopStarEqvRule . . . 109
III.94 ImpMoreChopStarChopEqvRule . . . 109
III.95 SChopStarEqvSChopstarChopEmptyOrChopOmega . . . 109
III.96 FiniteImpBfImpBfRule . . . 110
III.97 FiniteImpBfEqvBfRule . . . 110
III.98 BfFinStateEqvBox . . . 110
III.99 DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone . . . 111
III.100 DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-1-eq . . . 111
III.101 DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-2-eq . . . 111
III.102 DfMoreAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone-3-eq . . . 111
III.103 BfMoreImpNLoneEqvMoreImpNLone . . . 112
III.104 MoreAndNLoneImpBfMoreImpNLone . . . 112
III.105 BfSkipImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop . . . 112
III.106 BfMoreImpImpBfSkipImp . . . 113
III.107 BfMoreImpAndNextImpAndSkipAndChop . . . 113
III.108 DfSkipAndNLoneEqvMoreAndNLone . . . 113
III.109 DfSkipAndNLoneImpBfSkipImpNLone . . . 113
III.110 NLoneAndSkipChopEqvNLoneAndNext . . . 114
III.111 UntilEqv . . . 114
III.112 UntilImpDiamond . . . 115